

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - COVERSHEET - WAVE 14 (6)

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
NHID NPNO

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address NIVNADD

This is the issued address: No corrections needed..... 1
 Postcode corrections needed..... 2
 Other address/phone corrections needed 3

This is a new address: Address known..... 1
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

--	--	--	--

--	--	--

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No.

WAVE 13 FID

IF any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.

IF only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.

FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area:

--	--	--

NIVIA Actual Interviewer Area:

--	--	--

NVIAM Interviewer Number:

--	--	--	--	--

NIVID

Interviewer Name: _____ Voucher Type

--	--

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Tick type of call Person Tel		Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

Circle when Household Questionnaire completed 1 (53)

Total No. of calls at issued address

--	--

NIVLNC Total No. of calls at new address

--	--

NIVTNC Office Use Only: Batch Code

--	--	--	--

ENUMERATION GRID

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).

GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
NPNO		PID	NHGSEX	NHGBM NHGBY	NIVOLW	NIVSTAT1	NIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

**COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'
FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT
(i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)**

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"*
Code reason at column 10, others enter '0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"*
Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

[illegible]

HOUSEHOLD GRID

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask '*Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?*' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.
Then ask for each of the others in the household: '*How is related to (HRP)?*' Write in relationship.
3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask '*We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?*' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner.
IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?'
IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married 1 Living as couple 2 Widowed..... 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married..... 6 Under 16 0 NMASTAT	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 NHGSPN	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes 1 No..... 2 Under 16 0 NHGEMP	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 NHGFNO	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 NHGMNO	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 NHGRA
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

NIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 3**
No.....2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal12

Youth interview only13

Proxy taken at original address14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
No.....2

6. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace20
Address occupied no contact21

Refusal to Essex Institute30
Refusal by household to interviewer31
Household doesn't speak English.....32
Household infirm/too elderly.....33

Household institutionalised.....40
Household moved out of scope.....41
Household deceased.....42
Household moved back to previous wave household.....43
Only XXX's resident44

give details below

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

NIVOSMRH

How many new household members are there?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

NIVNSMRH

OFFICE CODE

NIVRREFH

--	--

Office use only:**Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.**

Conversion/re-issue information

NIVCONV

Conversion attempted.....1
 No conversion attempted.....2

NIVREIS

Re-issued to field.....1
 No re-issue to field.....2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**NIVFHO****Complete for all households where conversion attempted**

7. Did you get at least one interview
or proxy at household?

Yes1 **ASK 8**
 No2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the
current household interviewed 10

Some adult members interviewed
and some proxied 11

Some adult members interviewed or
proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12

Youth interview only 13

Proxy taken at original address 14

Telephone interview only 15

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE**NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed
ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

11. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace 20
 Address occupied no contact 21

Refusal to Essex Institute 30
 Refusal by household to interviewer 31
 Household doesn't speak English..... 32
 Household infirm/too elderly 33

Household institutionalised 40
 Household moved out of scope..... 41
 Household deceased 42
 Household moved back to
previous wave household 43
 Only XXX's resident 44

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

NIVISST

Yes1
 No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2
 No/retiring hhold 03
 No/ineligible split-off XXX4
 No/other split-off5

Progress code:

Completed.....1
 To Essex/tracking2
 To Essex/conversion.....3
 Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**
 Query to interviewer.....5
 Other (write in)6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

--	--	--

Re-issue/query interviewer no.

--	--	--	--	--	--

Day

Month

Year

Date of re-issue/query

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

CONTACT INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

IF NO DETAILS LISTED FOR THE PERSON YOU ARE TRYING TO CONTACT AND YOU ARE UNABLE TO TRACE THEM CALL THE ESSEX INSTITUTE ON **0800 252853**

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

Return address:

NOP Research, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

- 1 Check the individual outcome column 14 on page 4 of the coversheet. Ensure the number of self-completion and proxy interviews is consistent with the returned documents for this household and that columns 14 and 15 are both correctly coded. Note problems below.**

1 Circle if no problems

- 2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents.**
Circle appropriate code.

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified ID
2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers
3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

- 3 Ensure sex and age are consistent across all documents for all persons aged 16 and over.**
Circle appropriate code.

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified sex and age
2 Editor corrected/reconstructed sex and/or age for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10
3 Sex and/or age are missing and cannot be reconstructed for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10

- 4 Household Grid**

- 1 Correct as is (or NA)
2 Corrected by editor
3 Information cannot be reconstructed

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - COVERSHEET - WAVE 4 (14)

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
NHID NPNO

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No.

WAVE 13 FID

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address NIVNADD

This is the issued address: No corrections needed..... 1
 Postcode corrections needed..... 2
 Other address/phone corrections needed 3

This is a new address: Address known 1
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

IF any members resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first members found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including out of scope moves.

FOLLOW ALL ELIGIBLE WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO FIELD OFFICE FOR RE-ISSUE**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Interviewer Number: _____

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Tick type of call Person Tel		Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

Circle when Household Questionnaire completed 1

Total No. of calls at issued address

--	--

NIVLNC

Total No. of calls at new address

--	--

NIVTNC

Office Use Only: Batch Code

--	--	--	--

ENUMERATION GRID

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).

GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Field Office). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
NPNO		PID		NHGBM NHGBY	NIVOLW	NIVSTAT1	NIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'
FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT
 (i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"* Code reason at column 10, others enter '0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"* Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

[illegible]

HOUSEHOLD GRID

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask '*Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?*' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.
Then ask for each of the others in the household: '*How is ... related to (HRP)?*' Write in relationship.
3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask '*We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?*' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. *'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'*
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask *'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?'* IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner.
IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask *'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'*
11. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask *'Who is responsible for ?'*
IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

[illegible]

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

NIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 3**
No.....2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?

Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal12

Youth interview only13

Proxy taken at original address14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
No.....2

6. Why no interviews?

Code one only

New address - no trace20

Address occupied no contact21

Refusal to Field Office30

Refusal by household to interviewer31

Household doesn't speak English.....32

Household infirm/too elderly.....33

Household institutionalised.....40

Household moved out of scope.....41

Household deceased.....42

Household moved back to

previous wave household.....43

Only TSM's resident44

give details below

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

NIVOSMRH

How many new household members are there?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

NIVNSMRH

OFFICE CODE

NIVRREFH

--	--

Office use only:**Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.**

Conversion/re-issue information

NIVCONV

Conversion attempted.....1
 No conversion attempted.....2

NIVREIS

Re-issued to field.....1
 No re-issue to field.....2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**NIVFHO****Complete for all households where conversion attempted**

7. Did you get at least one interview
or proxy at household?

Yes1 **ASK 8**
 No2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the
current household interviewed 10

Some adult members interviewed
and some proxied 11

Some adult members interviewed or
proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12

Youth interview only 13

Proxy taken at original address 14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE**NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed
ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

11. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace 20
 Address occupied no contact 21

Refusal to Field Office 30
 Refusal by household to interviewer 31
 Household doesn't speak English..... 32
 Household infirm/too elderly 33

Household institutionalised 40
 Household moved out of scope..... 41
 Household deceased 42
 Household moved back to
previous wave household 43
 Only TSM's resident 44

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

NIVISST

Yes1
 No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2
 No/retiring hhold 03
 No/ineligible split-off TSM.....4
 No/other split-off5

Progress code:

Completed.....1
 To tracking.....2
 To conversion3
 Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**
 Query to interviewer.....5
 Other (write in)6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

--	--	--

Re-issue/query interviewer no.

--	--	--	--	--	--

Date of re-issue/query

Day		Month		Year	

CONTACT INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

IF NO DETAILS LISTED FOR THE PERSON YOU ARE TRYING TO CONTACT AND YOU ARE
UNABLE TO TRACE THEM CALL THE FIELD OFFICE

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No
14	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100px;"> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: -10px;">NHID</div>		

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 14 (6)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 4 (14)

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

H0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 40px;"><div></div><div></div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 40px;"><div></div><div></div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 60px;"><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
NHHDOI	NHHMOI	NHHYOI4

H0b. TIME AT START

Hours	Minutes
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 40px;"><div></div><div></div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 40px;"><div></div><div></div></div>
NHHSOIH	NHHSOIM

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

(FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

**IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)
CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS**

	NHSTYPE
Detached house/bungalow	01
Semi-detached house/bungalow	02
End terraced house/bungalow	03
Terraced house/bungalow	04
Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	05
Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	06
Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	07
Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	08
Dwelling with business premises	09
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings) ...	10
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings)	11
Bedsitter/single occupation	12
Sheltered accommodation	13
Institutional accommodation	
(GIVE DETAILS)	14
Other (GIVE DETAILS)	15

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

H1a. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)

Yes..... 1 **CHECK H1b**No..... 2 **GO TO H2**H1b. **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION
(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)**

Is accommodation rented?

NHSRINSYes..... 1 **GO TO H25**No..... 2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL
QUESTIONNAIRE**

- H2. I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

NHSROOM

- H3. Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

NHSOWND

Owned/being bought on mortgage 1

Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented) 2 **ASK H4**

Rented 3

Rent free 4 **GO TO H25 (page 7)**Other (**SPECIFY**) 5

- H4. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST
TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED****IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND
EXPLAIN IN MARGIN****ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION**FIRST
MENTION

--	--

NHSOWR1SECOND
MENTION

--	--

NHSOWR2

- H5. About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NHSVAL

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H6. Is this accommodation:
READ OUT

NMGHAVE

Owned outright 1 **ASK H7**
Or is it being bought with a
mortgage or a loan? 2 **GO TO H13**

H7. Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before
September 1st 2003?

NHSOWRP

Yes 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
No 2 **ASK H8**

H8. Which of the following best describes how you came to own this
property outright? Have you
READ OUT

NMGYNOT

Bought it for cash 1 **ASK H9**
Paid off a mortgage or loan 2 **GO TO H11**
Inherited or been given all or a
share of the property 3 **GO TO H10**
Or something else? (**SPECIFY**) 4

ASK OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH

H9. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NHSCOST

Don't know 8
Refused 9

H10. In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

NHSYR04

Don't know 8 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**

NOW GO TO H40 (page 10)

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

H11. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NHSCOST

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H12. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

NMGYR04

Don't know 8

GO TO H40 (page 10)

GO TO H40 (page 10)

MORTGAGE PAYERS

H13. Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 2003?

NMGLY

Yes 1 **ASK H14**

No 2 **GO TO H15**

ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED 'YES' AT H13

H14. Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?

NHSIVLW

Yes 1

No 2

GO TO H20 (page 5)

ASK H15

ALL MORTGAGE PAYERS

H15. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

NMGYR04

Don't know 8

H16. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NHSCOST

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H17. How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

NMGOLD

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H18. How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Years

WRITE IN:

--	--

NMGLIFE

Don't know 8

H19. Is your mortgage or loan

READ OUT

NMGTYPE

A repayment mortgage or loan 1

An endowment mortgage 2

Part repayment and part endowment 3

Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**) 4

Don't know 8

H20. Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 2003?

NMGXTRA

Yes 1 **ASK H21**

No 2 **GO TO H23**

H21. How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

NMGNEW

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H22. What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Home extension 1
- b) Home improvements or repairs 2
- c) Car purchase 3
- d) Other consumer goods 4
- e) Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

NMGXTY1

NMGXTY2

NMGXTY3

NMGXTY4

NMGXTY5

H23. How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

**INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND
INTEREST**

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an
approximate amount?'**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

NXPMG

Don't know 8

Refused 9

ASK H24

GO TO

H37 (page 10)

H24. Did that payment include any of the following?

READ OUT

- | | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>Don't know</u> |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------------|
| a) A mortgage protection policy? | 1 | 2 | 8 |
| b) Building structure insurance? | 1 | 2 | 8 |
| c) Contents or possessions insurance? | 1 | 2 | 8 |
| d) Any other extra payments? | 1 | 2 | 8 |

NXPMG1

NXPMG2

NXPMG3

NXPMG4

(GIVE DETAILS) _____

GO TO H37 (page 10)

ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)

H25. Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

NHSJB

Yes 1

No.....2

H26. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

ENTER '0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION

FIRST
MENTION

--	--

NRENTP1

SECOND
MENTION

--	--

NRENTP2

H27. Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

NRENTLL

Local Authority/Council/

Northern Ireland Housing Executive..... 01

New Town Commission or Corporation..... 02

Property company 03

Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland

(Scottish Special Housing Association) 04

Other Housing association, cooperative or

charitable trust 05

Employer..... 06

Other organisation (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 07

INDIVIDUALS

Relative 08

Employer..... 09

Other individual 10

H28. Do you rent your accommodation . . .

READ OUT

NRENTF

Furnished1

Partly furnished2

Or unfurnished?3

H29. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):***Is this accommodation rent free?*

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
 No 2 **ASK H30**

H30. How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'****WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

ASK H31**NRENT**

Don't know.....8 **GO TO H37 (page 10)**
 Refused9
 100% rent rebate.....0 **GO TO H35 (page 9)**

H31. What period did this cover?

NRENTW

Week1
 Fortnight2
 Four weeks3
 Calendar month4
 Quarter5
 Six months6
 Other (**WRITE IN**)7

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

H32. Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things

READ OUT EACH IN TURN**NIHPS RESPONDENTS START AT c)**

	Yes	No	N/A	Don't know
a) Water charges?	1	2	7	8
b) Sewerage charges?	1	2	7	8
c) Land or business premises?	1	2		8
d) A garage?	1	2		8
e) Heating or lighting or hot water?	1	2		8
f) Meals?	1	2		8
g) Council tax? (Rates)	1	2		8
h) Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges?	1	2		8

NRENT1**NRENT7****NRENT2****NRENT3****NRENT4****NRENT5****NRENT8****NRENT6****GIVE DETAILS**

- H33. Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

NRENTHB
 Yes1 **ASK H34**
 No.....2 **GO TO H37**

- H34. So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

GO TO H37

NRENTG

Don't know 8

GO TO H37

GO TO H37

ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT

- H35. So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H36

NRENTG

Don't know 8

GO TO H37

- H36. What period would that cover?

NRENTGW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 Six months 6
 Other (**WRITE IN**) 7

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS

- H37. Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

	NXPHSDF	
Yes	1	ASK H38
No	2	GO TO H40
Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months.....	3	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

- H38. Did you have to
READ OUT

	Yes	No	Refused	
a) Borrow money?	1	2	9	NXPHSD1
b) Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments?	1	2	9	NXPHSD2

- H39. In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

	NXPHSDB
Yes	1
No	2
Refused	9

ASK ALL

- H40. a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?
READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)

- b) Do you share the with anyone outside your household?
CODE IN GRID

	a) Has facility	b) Shared	
		Yes	No
	NHSKCH		
A separate kitchen	Yes 1	1	2
	No 2		
	NHSBTH		
A separate bath/shower room	Yes 1	1	2
	No 2		
	NHSTLT		
An indoor flushing toilet	Yes 1	1	2
	No 2		
	NHSGDN		
A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden	Yes 1	1	2
	No 2		

- H41. In the last year, since September 1st 2003, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel starting with ...

**READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH
IF GAS AND ELECTRICITY PAID AS ONE BILL ENTER
AMOUNT AT a) AND CODE '2'**

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £

--	--	--	--

NXPGASY

Nothing/included in rent 0
No gas 1
Don't know 8
Combined gas and electricity payment..... 2 **GO TO c)**

b) Electricity £

--	--	--	--

NXPLECY

Nothing/included in rent ... 0
No electricity 1
Don't know 8

c) Oil £

--	--	--	--

NXPOILY

Nothing/included in rent ... 0
No oil 1
Don't know 8

d) Solid fuel/other £

--	--	--	--

NXPSFLY

Nothing/included in rent ... 0
No solid fuel/other..... 1
Don't know 8

- H42. Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

NHEATCH

Yes 1 **ASK H43**
No 2 **GO TO H44**

- H43. Is the central heating fuelled by. . .

**READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY**

NHEATYP

Mains Gas..... 1
Electricity 2
Solid fuel 3
Oil..... 4
Or something else? 5

H44. Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?

READ OUT

	Yes	No	
a) Shortage of space.....	1	2	NHSPRBG
b) Noise from neighbours	1	2	NHSPRBH
c) Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc)	1	2	NHSPRBI
d) Too dark, not enough light.....	1	2	NHSPRBJ
e) Lack of adequate heating facilities	1	2	NHSPRBK
f) Condensation.....	1	2	NHSPRBL
g) Leaky roof.....	1	2	NHSPRBM
h) Damp walls, floors, foundation etc	1	2	NHSPRBN
i) Rot in window frames or floors.....	1	2	NHSPRBO
j) Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry	1	2	NHSPRBP
k) Vandalism or crime in the area	1	2	NHSPRBQ

LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS ASK H45

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO H46

H45. **SHOWCARD H1**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	
				NHSCTAX
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+	08
Household accommodation not valued separately				09
				Don't know 98
				Refused..... 99

H46. **SHOWCARD H2**

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE

NHS2OWND

Yes 1 **ASK H47**
No 2 **GO TO H48**

SHOWCARD H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK
(**NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS**)
Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage
Land in UK
Land or property overseas (**INCLUDING TIME-SHARE**)
Other land or real estate

H47. Approximately how much do you think that property is worth in total?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NHS2VALO

Don't know 8 **ASK H47a**
Refused 9 **GO TO H49**

H47a) Would it amount to £50,000 or more?

NHS2VALA

Yes 1 **ASK H47b**
No..... 2 **GO TO H47d**
Don't know 8
Refused 9 **GO TO H49**

H47b) Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

NHS2VALB

Yes 1 **ASK H47c**
No..... 2 **GO TO H49**
Don't know 8
Refused 9

H47c) Would it amount to £250,000 or more?

NHS2VALC

Yes 1
No..... 2 **GO TO H49**
Don't know 8
Refused 9

H47d) Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

NHS2VALD

Yes 1
No..... 2 **GO TO H49**
Don't know 8
Refused 9

H48. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)

Yes..... 1 **ASK H49**
 No 2 **GO TO H50**

H49. Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NMGTOT

None..... 0
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H50. **SHOWCARD H3**

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED

NCDHAVE

Yes 1 **ASK H51**
No 2 **GO TO H56**

H51. Which items do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H52. Was this item (were any of these items) bought since September 1st 2003?

NCDBGHT

Yes 1 **ASK H53**
No 2 **GO TO H56**

H53. Which one(s)? **PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H54. **FOR EACH ITEM BOUGHT SINCE September 1st 2003 ASK:**

How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

IF ITEMS BOUGHT AS COMBINED UNIT eg TV and Video ENTER

TOTAL AMOUNT ONCE ONLY

	Have H51	Bought H53	How much paid H54				
	NCD1USE	NCD1NEW					NCD1CST
a) Colour television	01	01					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	NCD2USE	NCD2NEW					NCD2CST
b) Video recorder / DVD player ...	02	02					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(Combined TV/Video code a) and b)							
	NCD10USE	NCD10NEW					NCD10CST
c) Satellite dish / Sky TV	03	03					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	NCD11USE	NCD11NEW					NCD11CST
d) Cable TV	04	04					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	NCD3USE	NCD3NEW					NCD3CST
e) Deep freeze or fridge freezer	05	05					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(EXCLUDE: fridge only)							
	NCD4USE	NCD4NEW					NCD4CST
f) Washing machine	06	06					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	NCD5USE	NCD5NEW					NCD5CST
g) Tumble drier	07	07					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(Combined washer/drier code f) and g)							
	NCD6USE	NCD6NEW					NCD6CST
h) Dish washer	08	08					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	NCD7USE	NCD7NEW					NCD7CST
i) Microwave oven	09	09					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	NCD8USE	NCD8NEW					NCD8CST
j) Home computer/PC	10	10					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(not games console)							
	NCD9USE	NCD9NEW					NCD9CST
k) Compact disc player	11	11					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(INCLUDE if part of sound system)							
	NCD12USE	NCD12NEW					NCD12CST
l) Telephone	12	12					Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(INCLUDE: mobile 'phones)							

ASK IF H51 = 10 ELSE GO TO H56

H55. Is your home computer/PC connected to the internet?

NPCNET

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL

H56. Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DWP/DHSS social fund loans.

NXPHP

Yes 1 **ASK H57**
 No 2 **GO TO H58**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H57. To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is

READ OUT

NXPHPDF

A heavy burden 1
 Somewhat of a burden 2
 Not a problem ? 3

H58. **SHOWCARD H4**

Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK H59 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 'No' AT H58

H59. Would you like to be able to but must do without because you cannot afford it?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

	<u>H58</u> Have/do	<u>H59</u>.....Would like but can't afford	
		Yes No	
	NHSCANA		
a) Keep your home adequately warm.....	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	NHSCNTA
b) Pay for a week's annual	NHSCANB		
holiday away from home	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	NHSCNTB
	NHSCANC		
c) Replace worn out furniture	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	NHSCNTC
	NHSCAND		
d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	NHSCNTD
	NHSCANE		
e) Eat meat, chicken or fish			
at least every second day	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	NHSCNTE
	NHSCANF		
f) Have friends or family for a drink			
or meal at least once a month.....	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	NHSCNTF
	NHSCANH		
g) Two pairs of all weather shoes			
for each adult in the household	Yes..... 1		
	No. 2	..... 1 2	NHSCNTH
	NHSCANK		
h) Enough money to keep your home			
in a decent state of decoration	Yes..... 1		
	No. 2	..... 1 2	NHSCNTK
	NHSCANL		
i) Household contents insurance	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	NHSCNTL

H60. **SHOWCARD H5**

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

**INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;
EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT**

NXPFOOD

Under £10	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12

H61. Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?

IF YES How many cars or vans?

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

NNCARS

None	0	GO TO H64
One	1	ASK H62
Two	2	
3+	3	

H62. Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

**INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY**

NCAROWN

Owned by household	1	ASK H63
Company vehicle(s)	2	GO TO H64
Both owned and company vehicles	3	ASK H63

H63. If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

NCARVAL

Don't know	8
Refused	9

H64. **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON

1st PERSON

--	--

NIVH1

2nd PERSON

--	--

NIVH2

3rd PERSON

--	--

NIVH3

H65. TIME AT END

Hours

--	--

NHHFOIH

Minutes

--	--

NHHFOIM

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
14	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	NHID			NPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 14 (6)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – WAVE 4 (14)

INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
NDOID	NDOIM	NDOIY4

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

KEY CHECKS A and B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

TRANSFER CODES FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK A (column 6) IS CODE **NIVLYR**
New entrant not listed..... 0

KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE **NIVSTAT2**
New entrant not listed..... 0

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	
<i>NIVSOIH</i>		<i>NIVSOIM</i>	

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

NLKNBRD

Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know 8

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

NILKMOVE

Stay here 1 **GO TO D5**
Prefer to move 2 **ASK D4**
Don't know 8 **GO TO D5**

D4. What is the main reason why you would prefer to move?

OFFICE CODE

NLKMOVY

--	--

D5. (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

NXPMOVE

Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know 8

D6. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 2003?

NPLNEW

Yes 1 **GO TO D11**
No 2 **ASK D7**

D7. In what month did you move here?

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
<i>NPLNOWM</i>		<i>NPLNOWY4</i>			

D8. Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

NMOVJB
 Yes 1 **ASK D9**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D10**

D9. **SHOWCARD D1**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Employer moved job to another workplace	01	NMOVJBA
Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	02	NMOVJBB
Moved to start a new job with a new employer.....	03	NMOVJBC
Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace.....	04	NMOVJBD
Moved to start own business	05	NMOVJBE
Decided to relocate own business.....	06	NMOVJBF
Salary increased so could afford to move home	07	NMOVJBG
Moved to look for work	08	NMOVJBH
None of the above	09	NMOVJBI

D10. What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

WRITE IN _____ **NMOVY1 NMOVY2**

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

D11. Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998**

WRITE IN:

Day		Month		Year			
NDOBM				NDOBY			

D12. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

NSEX
 Male..... 1
 Female..... 2

D13. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 ASK D14
ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D29 (page 8)

D14. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

	NMLSTAT	
Married	1	ASK D15
Separated.....	2	
Divorced.....	3	
Widowed	4	
or have never been married	5	GO TO D17

D15. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
September 1st 2003?

	NMLCHNG	
Yes	1	ASK D16
No.....	2	GO TO D17

D16. So you have recently been . . .
(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)

When did that happen?

(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
NMLCHM	NMLCHY4						

D17. **SHOWCARD D2**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your
current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	NJBSTAT
Self employed.....	01
In paid employment	
(full or part-time)	02
Unemployed.....	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home.....	06
Full-time student/ at school	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	

D18. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2003?

INCLUDE CONTINUING PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION WHICH STARTED BEFORE September 1st 2003

NEDLYR

Yes 1 **ASK D19**

No..... 2 **GO TO D67** (page 17)

FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH PERIOD OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT PERIOD

MOST RECENT PERIOD = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING

IF MORE THAN THREE PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST

I would like to ask for some details about all the periods of full-time education you have had since September 1st 2003, starting with the most recent course or period of education, even if that is not finished yet.

	D19.	D20.	D21.	D22.	D23.
	SHOWCARD D3 Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution you are attending/you attended last?	Did this period of full-time education start <u>after</u> September 1st 2003?	On what date did you start this period of education?	When did you leave this education institution?	SHOWCARD D4 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	NEDTYPE1 Comprehensive school.....01 Grammar school (no fees)..02 Fee paying Grammar.....03 Sixth Form College.....04 Public / other private.....05 Other type of school .....06 Nursing / teaching hospital.....07 College FE / Higher ed .....08 Other college .....09 Scottish Central Instit. ....10 University .....11	NEDBLYR1 Yes.....1 ASK D21 No.....2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <div><div></div><div></div></div> NEDBGM1 year <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> NEDBGY1	WRITE IN month <div><div></div><div></div></div> NEDENM1 year <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> NEDENY1 NEDENNE1 Not ended...1	No fees 01 NEDFEEA1 Self/family 02 NEDFEEB1 Employer/ future emp 03 NEDFEEC1. Student grant..... 04 NEDFEED1. New Deal scheme . 05 NEDFEEE1. Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC..... 06 NEDFEEF1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07 NEDFEEG1
2	NEDTYPE2 Comprehensive school.....01 Grammar school (no fees)..02 Fee paying Grammar.....03 Sixth Form College.....04 Public / other private.....05 Other type of school .....06 Nursing / teaching hospital.....07 College FE / Higher ed .....08 Other college .....09 Scottish Central Instit. ....10 University .....11	NEDBLYR2 Yes.....1 ASK D21 No.....2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <div><div></div><div></div></div> NEDBGM2 year <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> NEDBGY2	WRITE IN month <div><div></div><div></div></div> NEDENM2 year <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> NEDENY2 NEDENNE2 Not ended...1	No fees 01 NEDFEEA2 Self/family 02 NEDFEEB2 Employer/ future emp 03 NEDFEEC2. Student grant..... 04 NEDFEED2. New Deal scheme . 05 NEDFEEE2. Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC..... 06 NEDFEEF2 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07 NEDFEEG2
3	Comprehensive school.....01 Grammar school (no fees)..02 Fee paying Grammar.....03 Sixth Form College.....04 Public / other private.....05 Other type of school .....06 Nursing / teaching hospital.....07 College FE / Higher ed .....08 Other college .....09 Scottish Central Instit. ....10 University .....11	Yes.....1 ASK D21 No.....2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <div><div></div><div></div></div> year <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	WRITE IN month <div><div></div><div></div></div> year <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	No fees .....01 Self/family .....02 Employer/future emp.03 Student grant.....04 New Deal scheme .....05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC.....06 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07

D24.	D25.	D26.	D27.	D28.
<p>Did you get any qualifications from this education or training since September 1st 2003?</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/ waiting results) 2</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>GO TO D28</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D5</p> <p>a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this period of education since September 1st 2003?</p> <p>FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b)</p> <p>b) How many subjects did you get?</p> <p>None 0</p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02</p> <p>GNVQ 03</p> <p>A level C-E 04</p> <p>A level A-B 05</p> <p>AS level 06</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08</p> <p>Higher Grade 09</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D6</p> <p>And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this education since September 1st 2003?</p> <p>None 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Have you attended any other education institution full-time since September 1st 2003?</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>RETURN TO D19</p> <p>GO TO D67 (page 17)</p>	
<p>NEDQUAL1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/ waiting results) 2</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>GO TO D28</p>	<p>None 0</p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02</p> <p>GNVQ 03</p> <p>A level C-E 04</p> <p>A level A-B 05</p> <p>AS level 06</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08</p> <p>Higher Grade 09</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10</p>	<p>None 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>RETURN TO D19</p> <p>GO TO D67 (page 17)</p>	
<p>NEDQUAL2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/ waiting results) 2</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>GO TO D28</p>	<p>None 0</p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02</p> <p>GNVQ 03</p> <p>A level C-E 04</p> <p>A level A-B 05</p> <p>AS level 06</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08</p> <p>Higher Grade 09</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10</p>	<p>None 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>RETURN TO D19</p> <p>GO TO D67 (page 17)</p>	
<p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>GO TO D28</p>	<p>None 0</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02</p> <p>GNVQ 03</p> <p>A level C-E 04</p> <p>A level A-B 05</p> <p>AS level 06</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08</p> <p>Higher Grade 09</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10</p>	<p>None 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ALL</p> <p>GO TO</p> <p>D67 (page 17)</p>	

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D29. Where were you born?

**IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

NPLBORND

GO TO D31

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

**IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY** _____

NPLBORNC

ASK D30

OFFICE CODE

--	--

D30. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

NYR2UK4

Don't know 8

Refused 9

D31. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

NMLSTAT

Married 1

Separated..... 2

Divorced..... 3

Widowed 4

or have never been married 5

D32. What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship please tell me both.

(WRITE IN)

NCITZN1

Other **(WRITE IN)**

NCITZN2

D33. **SHOWCARD D7**

Could you look at this card and tell me which of these ethnic groups is appropriate to indicate your cultural background?

- a) White **NRACEL**
- British..... 01
- Irish 02
- Welsh..... 03
- Scottish..... 04
- Any other white background 05
- (WRITE IN)**_____
- b) Mixed
- White and Black Caribbean..... 06
- White and Black African..... 07
- White and Asian..... 08
- Any other mixed background..... 09
- (WRITE IN)**_____
- c) Asian or Asian British
- Indian 10
- Pakistani..... 11
- Bangladeshi 12
- Any other Asian background 13
- (WRITE IN)**_____
- d) Black or Black British
- Caribbean 14
- African 15
- Any other Black background 16
- (WRITE IN)**_____
- e) Chinese or other ethnic group
- Chinese 17
- Any other 18
- (WRITE IN)**_____

D34. **SHOWCARD D8**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

- NJBSTAT**
- Self employed..... 01
- In paid employment (full or part-time)..... 02
- Unemployed..... 03
- Retired from paid work altogether 04
- On maternity leave..... 05
- Looking after family or home 06
- Full-time student/ at school 07
- Long term sick or disabled 08
- On a government training scheme..... 09
- Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)..... 10
-

D35. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

2 GO TO D57 (page 14)
ALL OTHER CODES ASK D36

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
EXCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS

D36. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, what job was your father doing at that time?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

	NPAJU	
Father not working	0	GO
Father deceased	1	TO
Father not living with respondent so don't know	2	D40
Don't know	8	

WRITE IN
JOB TITLE _____

NPASOC NPASOC00

WORK DONE _____

D37. Was he an employee or self-employed?

	NPASEMP	
Employee	1	GO TO D39
Self-employed	2	ASK D38
Don't know	8	GO TO D40

D38. Did he work on his own or did he have employees?

	NPABOSS	
Worked on own	1	GO TO D40
Had employees	2	
Don't know	8	

D39. Did he have any managerial duties or was he supervising any other employees?

	NPAMNGR
Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
Not manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

D40. And what job was your mother doing when you were 14?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

NMAJU

Mother not working 0

GO TO D44

Mother deceased 1

Mother not living with
respondent so don't know..... 2

Don't know 8

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____ **NMASOC NMASOC00**

WORK DONE _____

D41. Was she an employee or self-employed?

NMASEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO D43**

Self-employed 2 **ASK D42**

Don't know 8 **GO TO D44**

D42. Did she work on her own or did she have employees?

NMABOSS

Worked on own 1

GO TO D44

Had employees 2

Don't know 8

D43. Did she have any managerial duties or was she supervising any other employees?

NMAMNGR

Manager 1

Foreman/supervisor 2

Not manager or supervisor 3

Don't know 8

D44. What was your own first job after leaving full-time education?
Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

NJ1NONE

Still in full-time education 1

GO TO D48

Never had paid job 2

ENTER JOB TITLE _____ **NJ1SOC NJ1SOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE _____

D45. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

NJ1SEMP

Employee..... 1 **GO TO D47**
Self-employed 2 **ASK D46**

D46. Did you have any employees?

NJ1BOSS

Yes 1 **GO TO D48**
No..... 2

D47. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

NJ1MNGR

Manager..... 1
Foreman/supervisor..... 2
Not manager or supervisor 3

D48. We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life such as marriage and the birth of children. As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. **(Apart from your current husband/wife/partner)** Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

NLCOH

Yes 1 **ASK D49**
No..... 2 **GO TO D52**
Refused 9

D49. In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
NCOH1BM		NCOH1BY			

Don't know 8
Refused 9

D50. Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at that time?

NCOH1MR

Yes 1
No..... 2

D51. In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
NCOH1EM		NCOH1EY			
Don't know 8					
Refused 9					

D52. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

NNMAR

Never been married	0	GO TO D54
Once	1	ASK D53
Twice.....	2	
Three times	3	
More than three (WRITE IN)		
_____	4	

D53. In what month and year did you marry (for the first time)?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
NLMAR1M		NLMAR1Y			
Don't know 8					
Refused 9					

D54. Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

NLPRNT

Yes	1	ASK D55
No.....	2	GO TO D57

D55. How many children have you had/fathered in all?

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER:

NLNPRNT	

D56. Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
NCH1BM		NCH1BY			
Don't know 8					
Refused 9					

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D57. How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

	NSCHOOL	
Never went to school	1	GO TO D60
Still at school	2	ASK D58

WRITE IN AGE:

NSCEND	

D58. **SHOWCARD D9**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

	NSCTYPE
Comprehensive school	01
Grammar school (not fee-paying)	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College.....	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Elementary school	06
Secondary modern/secondary school.....	07
Technical school (not college)	08
Other type of school	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	09

D59. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D57 code 02)**

Is respondent still at school?

	NSCNOW	
Yes.....	1	GO TO D64
No	2	ASK D60

D60. **SHOWCARD D10**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

	NFETYPE	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	1	ASK D61
College of further/higher education	2	
Other College or training establishment	3	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	4	
University	5	
None of above	7	GO TO D62

D61. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

	NFENOW
Still in further education	1

WRITE IN AGE:

NFEEND	

D62. **SHOWCARD D11**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

NQFHAS
 Yes 1 **ASK D63**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D64**

D63. Which qualifications do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers.....	01	NQFA
Recognised trade apprenticeship completed.....	02	NQFB
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....	03	NQFC
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1	04	NQFD
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2.....	05	NQFE
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	06	NQFF
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3	07	NQFG
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4.....	08	NQFH
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN).....	09	NQFI
Teaching qualifications (not degree)	10	NQFJ
University diploma.....	11	NQFK
University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....	12	NQFL
University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)	13	NQFM
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications	14	NQFN

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

D64. **SHOWCARD D12**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

	NQFED	
Yes	1	ASK D65
No.....	2	GO TO D67

D65. Which qualifications do you have?

CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D66

D66. How many subjects did you pass in? **ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

	D65	D66	
		NUMBER HELD	
ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS			
School Certificate or Matriculation	01 NQFEDA ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDA
CSE grade 2-5	02 NQFEDB ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDB
CSE grade 1	03 NQFEDC ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDC
GCSE grades D-G	04 NQFEDD ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDD
GCSE grades A-C	05 NQFEDE ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDE
O level (obtained before 1975).....	06 NQFEDF ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDF
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07 NQFEDG .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDG
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08 NQFEDH ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDH
Higher School Certificate	09 NQFEDI ...	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDI
A level	10 NQFEDJ ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDJ
GNVQ	11 NQFEDT .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDT
A/S level.....	12 NQFEDU .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDU
SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS			
SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	20 NQFEDK ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDK
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21 NQFEDL ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDL
Standard Grade level 4-7	22 NQFEDM .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDM
Standard Grade level 1-3	23 NQFEDN ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDN
Higher Grade	24 NQFEDO .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDO
Certificate of 6th year studies	25 NQFEDP ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDP
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade.....	26 NQFEDQ .	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDQ
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27 NQFEDR ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDR
OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)			
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	30 NQFEDS ..	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NNQFEDS

ASK ALL

- D67. (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about) Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 2003 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES

INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED

BEFORE September 1st 2003

NTRAIN

Yes 1 **ASK D68**
No..... 2 **GO TO D79**

- D68. How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 2003, including any that are not finished yet?

EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

NNTRAIN

Don't know 8

**IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES PLEASE
COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN
GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT**

**MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST
RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING.**

READ OUT

I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 2003, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet.

	D69.	D70.	D71.	D72.
	SHOWCARD D13 Where was the main place that this course or training took place?	Was this course or training. . . READ OUT AND CODE FOR EACH	Since September 1st 2003 how much time have you spent on this course or training in <u>total</u> ?	SHOWCARD D14 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	NTRPLCE1 At current or future workplace..... 01 At former workplace ... 02 Employer's training centre 03 Private training centre 04 Job Centre/Job Club . 05 College of further / higher education..... 07 Adult education centre or evening institute . 07 University 08 At or from own home.. 09 Other (SPECIFY)..... 10	Yes No To help you get started NTRWHYA1 in your current job? ... 1 .....2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning NTRWHYB1 new technology?..... 1 .....2 To improve your skills NTRWHYC1 in your current job? ... 1 .....2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? 1 .....2 NTRWHYD1 To develop your skills NTRWHYE1 generally? 1 .....2	ENTER NUMBER <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> NTRQ1 CODE UNIT NTRU1 Hours 1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5	No fees..... 01 NTRFEEA1 Self/family 02 NTRFEEB1 Employer/ future emp..... 03 NTRFEEC1 New Deal scheme 05 NTRFEEF1 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 NTRFEEF1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07 NTRFEEG1
2	NTRPLCE2 At current or future workplace..... 01 At former workplace ... 02 Employer's training centre 03 Private training centre 04 Job Centre/Job Club . 05 College of further / higher education..... 07 Adult education centre or evening institute . 07 University 08 At or from own home.. 09 Other (SPECIFY)..... 10	Yes No To help you get started NTRWHYA2 in your current job? ... 1 .....2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning NTRWHYB2 new technology?..... 1 .....2 To improve your skills NTRWHYC2 in your current job? ... 1 .....2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? 1 .....2 NTRWHYD2 To develop your skills NTRWHYE2 generally? 1 .....2	ENTER NUMBER <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> NTRQ2 CODE UNIT NTRU2 Hours 1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5	No fees..... 01 NTRFEEA2 Self/family 02 NTRFEEB2 Employer/ future emp..... 03 NTRFEEC2 New Deal scheme 05 NTRFEEF2 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 NTRFEEF2 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07 NTRFEEG2
3	NTRPLCE3 At current or future workplace..... 01 At former workplace ... 02 Employer's training centre 03 Private training centre 04 Job Centre/Job Club . 05 College of further / higher education..... 07 Adult education centre or evening institute . 07 University 08 At or from own home.. 09 Other (SPECIFY)..... 10	Yes No To help you get started NTRWHYA3 in your current job? ... 1 .....2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning NTRWHYB3 new technology?..... 1 .....2 To improve your skills NTRWHYC3 in your current job? ... 1 .....2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? 1 .....2 NTRWHYD3 To develop your skills NTRWHYE3 generally? 1 .....2	ENTER NUMBER <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> NTRQ3 CODE UNIT NTRU3 Hours 1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5	No fees..... 01 NTRFEEA3 Self/family 02 NTRFEEB3 Employer/ future emp..... 03 NTRFEEC3 New Deal scheme 05 NTRFEEF3 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 NTRFEEF3 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07 NTRFEEG3

D73.	D74.	D75.	D76.	D77.	D78.
Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all?	Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 2003?	SHOWCARD D15 a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 2003? FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b) b) How many subjects did you get?	SHOWCARD D16 And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 2003?	Have you had or done any other courses or training since Sept 1st 2003?	
To lead to qualification..... 1 To lead to part of a qualification..... 2 Not designed to lead to part/full qualification..... 3 ASK D74 GO TO D78	Yes 1 ASK D75 No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2 GO TO D78	None 0 NUMBER GCSE D-G 01 GCSE A-C 02 GNVQ 03 A level C-E 04 A level A-B 05 AS level 06 Standard (4-7) 07 Standard (1-3) 08 Higher Grade 09 Cert 6th year 10	None 0 WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD	Yes 1 RETURN TO D69 No 2 GO TO D79	
To lead to qualification..... 1 To lead to part of a qualification..... 2 Not designed to lead to part/full qualification..... 3 ASK D74 GO TO D78	Yes 1 ASK D75 No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2 GO TO D78	None 0 NUMBER GCSE D-G 01 GCSE A-C 02 GNVQ 03 A level C-E 04 A level A-B 05 AS level 06 Standard (4-7) 07 Standard (1-3) 08 Higher Grade 09 Cert 6th year 10	None 0 WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD	Yes 1 RETURN TO D69 No 2 GO TO D79	
To lead to qualification..... 1 To lead to part of a qualification..... 2 Not designed to lead to part/full qualification..... 3 ASK D74 GO TO D78	Yes 1 ASK D75 No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2 GO TO D78	None 0 NUMBER GCSE D-G 01 GCSE A-C 02 GNVQ 03 A level C-E 04 A level A-B 05 AS level 06 Standard (4-7) 07 Standard (1-3) 08 Higher Grade 09 Cert 6th year 10	None 0 WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD	Yes 1 RETURN TO D69 No 2 GO TO D79	

D79. Do you normally read a daily newspaper?

EXCLUDE SUNDAY PAPERS

NPAPER

Yes 1 **ASK D80**
No..... 2 **GO TO D82**

D80. Which paper do you read most frequently?

CODE ONE ONLY

NPAPER

(Scottish) Daily Express 01
(Scottish) Daily Mail 02
(Scottish) Daily Mirror..... 03
(Welsh) Daily Star 04
The Sun 05
Daily Telegraph..... 06
Financial Times 07
The Guardian..... 08
The Independent..... 09
The Times 10
Daily Record 11
The Scotsman 12
The (Glasgow) Herald 13
The (Aberdeen) Press and Journal..... 14
The Courier/ Dundee Courier 15
Western Mail..... 16
Daily Post 17
Irish News..... 18
The Newsletter 19
Belfast Telegraph 20
Other Scottish/Welsh/English/Northern Irish
regional or local daily morning paper 21

(WRITE IN)
Other English/Irish/Welsh/Scottish
morning regional paper 22

(WRITE IN)
Other daily morning papers 23

(WRITE IN)
Evening paper/other 24

(WRITE IN)

Notes for CAPI implementation

Categories 1 – 3 text fill (Scottish) in front of paper name for those living in Scotland

Category 4 text fill (Welsh) in front of paper name for those living in Wales

Categories 21 – 22 use text fills depending on country of residence

Scottish Rs

21 Other Scottish regional or local daily morning paper

22 Other English/Irish/Welsh morning regional paper

Welsh Rs

21 Other Welsh regional or local daily morning paper

22 Other English/Irish/Scottish morning regional paper

English Rs

21 Other English regional or local daily morning paper

22 Other Irish/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper

Northern Irish Rs

21 Other Northern Irish regional or local daily morning paper

22 Other English/Irish/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper

Categories 16 – 19 do not apply for those living in Scotland.

Categories 11-15, 18-20 do not apply for those living in Wales

Categories 18 – 20 will apply in Northern Ireland only and the Scottish and Welsh papers (11-17) do not apply in NI.

D81. Which political party do you think the (text fill paper at Qu D80) generally supports

NPAPERP

Conservative 01

Labour 02

Liberal Democrat..... 03

Scottish National Party (SNP) 04

Plaid Cymru 05

Green Party 06

Ulster Unionist 07

SDLP 08

Alliance Party 09

Democratic Unionist..... 10

Sinn Fein 11

Other Irish party 12

Other Party 13

(WRITE IN) _____

None 14

Don't know..... 98

Refused 99

Note: codes 7 – 12 apply in Northern Ireland only

ASK ALL WOMEN AGED 16-50

D82a) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Are there any babies born since September 1st 2003 living in this household?

	NBIRHH	
Yes.....	1	CHECK D82b
No	2	GO TO D92

D82b) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is respondent the biological mother of the baby (babies) born since September 1st 2003?
(Household Grid, col 12)*

	NMABWLY	
Yes.....	1	CHECK D83
No	2	GO TO D92

D83. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**
CODE NUMBER OF BABIES BORN SINCE
September 1st 2003

	NMABWNLY	
One	1	
Two.....	2	
Three	3	

D84. I would like to ask you about each baby you have had since
September 1st 2003.
ASK D84 TO D91 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE September 1st 2003
AND ENTER IN GRID BELOW
EXCLUDE STILL BIRTHS, ADOPTED AND STEP CHILDREN

	Baby 1	Baby 2	Baby 3
D84. WRITE IN PNO AND FIRST NAME AND AGE FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTPN1 NAME AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTAGM1	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTPN2 NAME AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTAGM2	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTPN3 NAME AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTAGM3
D85. Was NAME born <u>within</u> one week of the expected (due) date?	NBWTXP1 Yes 1 GO TO D88 No 2 ASK D86 Don't know 8 GO TO D88	NBWTXP2 Yes 1 GO TO D88 No 2 ASK D86 Don't know 8 GO TO D88	NBWTXP3 Yes 1 GO TO D88 No 2 ASK D86 Don't know 8 GO TO D88
D86. Was he/she born early or late?	NBWTEL1 Early 1 Late 2	NBWTEL2 Early 1 Late 2	NBWTEL3 Early 1 Late 2
D87. How many weeks early/late was he/she? IF 1½ WEEKS ROUND UP TO 2	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTKW1	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTKW2	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTKW3
D88. Do you know how much NAME weighed at birth in pounds and ounces or in kilos?	NBWTKN1 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D89 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D90 No, don't know 8 GO TO D91	NBWTKN2 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D89 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D90 No, don't know 8 GO TO D91	NBWTKN3 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D89 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D90 No, don't know 8 GO TO D91
D89. How much did NAME weigh?	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTLB1 NBWTOZ1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D92 Don't know 8 ASK D91	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTLB2 NBWTOZ2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D92 Don't know 8 ASK D91	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NBWTLB3 NBWTOZ3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D92 Don't know 8 ASK D91
D90. How much did NAME weigh?	<input type="text"/> Kilos NBWTCM1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D92	<input type="text"/> Kilos NBWTCM2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D92	<input type="text"/> Kilos NBWTCM3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D92
D91. IF BIRTHWEIGHT 'Don't know' ASK Did NAME weigh more than 5½ pounds or less?	NBWTCG51 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D92	NBWTCG52 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D92	NBWTCG53 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D92

D92. **INTERVIEWER CHECK** Is respondent living in an address in Wales?

Yes..... 1 **ASK D93**
 No 2 **GO TO D95**

D93. Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Understand spoken Welsh .	1	ASK D94	NWLSHA
Speak Welsh	2		NWLSHB
Read Welsh	3		NWLSHC
Write Welsh	4		NWLSHD
None of the above.....	5	GO TO D95	NWL SHE

D94. **SHOWCARD D17**

We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations.
 Please look at the card and tell me what language you mainly speak...

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

	Only Welsh	Mainly Welsh	Equal use of Welsh and English	Mainly English	Only English	Other/ not applicable	
a) At home	1	2	3	4	5	6	NWL SHUA
b) At work	1	2	3	4	5	6	NWL SHUB
c) At school, college or university	1	2	3	4	5	6	NWL SHUC
d) Talking to relatives, friends or neighbours.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	NWL HSUD
e) For day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus1	1	2	3	4	5	6	NWL SHUE

D95. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent aged 20 years or under?

NAGLT20

Yes..... 1 **ASK D96**
No 2 **GO TO D105**

D96. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is respondent still at school/ sixth form college?

(D57 = 2) or (first occurrence of D19 = 1 - 6 and D22 = 'Not ended')

NSCNOW2

Yes..... 1 **GO TO D98**
No 2 **ASK D97**

D97. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent a full-time student?

(D17 = 7 OR D34 = 7)

NINFTEd

Yes..... 1 **GO TO D102**
No 2 **GO TO D105**

D98. What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school?

NEDASP

GCSEs..... 1
AS levels 2
A levels 3
NVQ/GNVQ 4
Standard Grades 5
Highers..... 6
Other (**WRITE IN**) 7

Don't know 8

D99. **SHOWCARD D18**

Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at any of these types of institutions after you finish school?

NFEDASP

Yes..... 1 **ASK D99a**
No 2 **GO TO D101**
Maybe/not decided yet..... 3

D99a Which one?

NFEDTYP

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital..... 1 **ASK D100**
College of further/higher education 2
Other college or training establishment 3
(**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

University 4
None of the above 5 **GO TO D101**

D100. How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between. Is it very likely, likely, not very likely or not at all likely?

NFEDLIK

Very likely.....	1	GO TO D102
Likely.....	2	
Not very likely	3	ASK D101
Not at all likely.....	4	
Depends (volunteered)	5	

D101. What are the main reasons you might not go on to further full-time education?

WRITE IN VERBATIM

_____ **NFEDNT1 NFEDNT2**

D102. What job would you like to do once you finish your full-time education or sometime in the future?

WRITE IN JOB TITLE

Don't know/haven't decided..... 8

_____ **NOCFUT**

There are no questions D103 and D104

D105. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone.....	1	NIVDA
b) Partner present.....	2	NIVDB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	NIVDC
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	NIVDD
e) Supervisor present	5	NIVDE

HEALTH AND CARING

M0. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

NHLDSBL1

Yes 1

No..... 2

M2. Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

READ OUT

NHLSTAT

Excellent 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

or Very Poor?..... 5

Don't know 8

M3. **SHOWCARD M1**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

NHLPRB

None..... 0

GO TO M4

Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....	01	NHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02	NHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing.....	03	NHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies	04	NHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis.....	05	NHLPRBE
Heart/high blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06	NHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems	07	NHLPRBG
Diabetes	08	NHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems	09	NHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems	10	NHLPRBJ
Epilepsy	11	NHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches.....	12	NHLPRBL
Cancer.....	13	NHLPRBN
Stroke.....	14	NHLPRBO
Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	15	NHLPRBM

M4. In general would you say your health is . . .

READ OUT

NHLSF1

Excellent 1
Very good 2
Good..... 3
Fair 4
Poor? 5

M5. **SHOWCARD M2**

Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

NHLSF2

Much better than one year ago 1
Somewhat better now than one year ago... 2
About the same 3
Somewhat worse now than one year ago... 4
Much worse now than one year ago 5

M6. **SHOWCARD M3**

The following questions are about the activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health limit you in these activities? If so, how much? Please choose an answer from this card.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all	
a) <u>Vigorous activities</u> , such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports. 1 2 3				CODE 3 GO TO c NHLSF3A
b) <u>Moderate activities</u> , such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf 1 2 3				NHLSF3B
c) Lifting or carrying groceries 1 2 3				NHLSF3C
d) Climbing <u>several</u> flights of stairs 1 2 3				CODE 3 GO TO f NHLSF3D
e) Climbing <u>one</u> flight of stairs 1 2 3				NHLSF3E
f) Bending, kneeling or stooping 1 2 3				NHLSF3F
g) Walking <u>more than a mile</u> 1 2 3				CODE 3 GO TO j NHLSF3G
h) Walking <u>half a mile</u> 1 2 3				CODE 3 GO TO j NHLSF3H
i) Walking <u>100 yards</u> 1 2 3				NHLSF3I
j) Bathing and dressing yourself? 1 2 3				NHLSF3J

M7. During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health? Have you . . .

READ OUT EACH

	yes	no	
a) Cut down on the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities? 1 2			NHLSF4A
b) <u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like? 1 2			NHLSF4B
c) Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities? 1 2			NHLSF4C
d) Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities? (eg it took extra effort) 1 2			NHLSF4D

- M8. During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?
Have you . . .

READ OUT EACH

- | | Yes | No | |
|--|-----|----|---------|
| a) Cut down on the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities?..... | 1 | 2 | NHLSF5A |
| b) <u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like?..... | 1 | 2 | NHLSF5B |
| c) Not done your work or other activities at <u>carefully</u> as usual? | 1 | 2 | NHLSF5C |

M9. **SHOWCARD M4**

Please look at the card and give me the number that applies to you.

During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours or groups?

NHLSF6

- Not at all..... 1
Slightly 2
Moderately..... 3
Quite a bit 4
Extremely 5

M10. **SHOWCARD M5**

How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

NHLSF7

- None..... 1
Very mild..... 2
Mild..... 3
Moderate 4
Severe..... 5
Very severe 6

M11. **SHOWCARD M6**

During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including work both outside the home and housework)?

NHLSF8

- Not at all..... 1
A little bit..... 2
Moderately..... 3
Quite a bit 4
Extremely 5

M12. SHOWCARD M7

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past month. For each question indicate the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling

How much time during the past month. . .

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

- | | All of
the time | Most of
the time | A good
bit of
the time | Some of
the time | A little
of the
time | None of
the time | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| a) Did you feel full of life? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NHLSF9A |
| b) Have you been a
very nervous person? .. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NHLSF9B |
| c) Have you felt so down in
the dumps that nothing
could cheer you up? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NHLSF9C |
| d) Have you felt
calm and cheerful? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NHLSF9D |
| e) Did you have
lot of energy? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NHLSF9E |
| f) Have you felt
downhearted and low? . | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NHLSF9F |
| g) Did you feel worn out? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NHLSF9G |
| h) Have you been
a happy person? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NHLSF9H |
| i) Did you feel tired? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NHLSF9I |
| j) Has your health limited
<u>your social activities</u>
(like visiting friends
or close relatives)? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NHLSF9J |

M13. SHOWCARD M8

For each of the following statements please choose one answer that best describes how true or false it is for you. Please choose one answer for each statement and tell me the number.

READ OUT EACH

- | | Definitely
true | Mostly
true | Not
sure | Mostly
false | Definitely
false | |
|---|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| a) I seem to get ill more
easily than other people | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | NHLSF10A |
| b) I am as healthy as anybody I know. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | NHLSF10B |
| c) I expect my health to get worse | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | NHLSF10C |
| d) My health is excellent | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | NHLSF10D |

There are no questions M14 - M15

ASK ALL

- M16. Since September 1st 2003, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

NHL2GP

None 0
One or two..... 1
Three to five..... 2
Six to ten..... 3
More than ten 4
Don't know 8

- M17. And since September 1st 2003, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

**DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY**

NHL2HOP

None 0
One or two..... 1
Three to five..... 2
Six to ten..... 3
More than ten 4
Don't know 8

- M18. Since September 1st 2003, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

NXDTS

Yes 1 **ASK M19**
No..... 2 **GO TO M20**

- M19. Have you had one accident or more than one?

NNXDTS

One 1
Two 2
Three 3
Four + 4

M20. Since September 1st 2003, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

NHOSP
Yes 1 **ASK M21**
No..... 2 **GO TO M25**

M21. Since September 1st 2003, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS:

--	--	--

NHOSPD
Don't know 8
Refused 9

M22. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?

Yes..... 1 **ASK M23**
No 2 **GO TO M25**

M23. Was any of this for child-birth?

NHOSPCH
Yes - all 1
Yes - some 2
No..... 3

M24. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

CODE ONE ONLY

NHOSPNHS
All free under the NHS 1
All paid for privately 2
Some NHS/ some private 3
Don't know 8

ASK ALL

M25. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

NHLCVR

Yes, in own name	1	ASK M26
Yes, through another family member	2	GO TO M28
No, not insured.....	3	
Don't know	8	

M26. How is this insurance paid for?

NHLCVRH

You pay for all or a part of it directly	1	ASK M27
Your employer deducts it from your wages.....	2	GO TO M28
Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you	3	

M27. How much do you pay per month for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.

IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES, PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

NHLCVRL

Don't know	8
Refused	9

ASK ALL**M28. SHOWCARD M9**

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Have you
yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st
 2003?

	NHLSV	
Yes	1	ASK M29
No.....	2	GO TO M32

M29. Which services have you used?
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW)
PROMPT FOR 'Any Others'?

FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M30 AND M31

**M30. Thinking about the (SERVICE AT M29) was this from the NHS or
 social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?**
CODE IN GRID BELOW

M31. Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

		<u>M29</u>		<u>M30</u>			<u>M31</u>		
		Used		NHS/SSD	= 1		Free	= 1	
				Private/Voluntary	= 2		Paid	= 2	
				Both					
				(codes 1 and 2)	= 3		Both	= 3	
				Don't know	= 8				
	Health visitor, district nurse	01	MHLSVA	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8		NHLSVAN	1 . . 2 . . 3		
NHLSVAF									
	Home-help.....	02	MHLSVB	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8		NHLSVBN	1 . . 2 . . 3		
NHLSVBF									
	Meals on wheels	03	MHLSVC	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8		NHLSVCN		1 . . 2 .	
. . 3 NHLSVCF									
	Social worker or welfare officer	04	MHLSVD	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8		NHLSVDN		1 . . 2 .	
. . 3 NHLSVDF									
	Chiropodist.....	05	MHLSVE	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8		NHLSVEN	1 . . 2 . . 3		
NHLSVEF									
	Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath)	06	MHLSVF	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8		NHLSVFN	1 . . 2 . . 3		
NHLSVFF									
	Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst)	07	MHLSVG	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8		NHLSVGN		1 . . 2 .	
. . 3 NHLSVGF									
	Speech therapist or occupational therapist.....	08	MHLSVH	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8		NHLSVHN		1 . . 2 .	
. . 3 NHLSVHF									
	Physiotherapist.....	09	MHLSVI	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8		NHLSVIN	1 . . 2 . . 3		
NHLSVIF									
	Hospital consultant/outpatients.....	10	MHLSVL	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8		NHLSVLN	1 . . 2 . . 3		
NHLSVLF									
	Family planning clinic	11	MHLSVM	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8		NHLSVMN		1 . . 2 .	
. . 3 NHLSVMF									
	Any other health or welfare services?								
	(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)								

NHLSVJF _____ 12 *MHLSVJ* 1...2...3...8 *NHLSVJN* 1...2...3

...3 *NHLSVKF* _____ 13 *MHLSVK* 1...2...3...8 *NHLSVKN* 1...2.

M32. **SHOWCARD M10 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD M11 FOR WOMEN**

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 2003?

NHLCK
 Yes 1 **ASK M33**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M35**

M33. Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply
FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M39
INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT

M34. Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

M33	M34	
Check ups/ Tests	NHS	= 1
	Private	= 2
	Both	= 3
	Don't know	= 8

dental check-up	01	NHLCKA	1 2 3 8	NHLCKAN
eyesight test by an optician	02	NHLCKB	1 2 3 8	NHLCKBN
chest/other x-rays	03	NHLCKC	1 2 3 8	NHLCKCN
blood pressure	04	NHLCKD	1 2 3 8	NHLCKDN
cholesterol test	05	NHLCKE	1 2 3 8	NHLCKEN
blood test	06	NHLCKI	1 2 3 8	NHLCKIN
other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)				

	07	NHLCKF	1 2 3 8	NHLCKFN
--	----	---------------	--------------------------	----------------

FOR WOMEN ONLY

cervical smear	08	NHLCKG	1 2 3 8	NHLCKGN
breast screening	09	NHLCKH	1 2 3 8	NHLCKHN

M35. Do you smoke cigarettes?

NSMOKER
 Yes 1 **ASK M36**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M37**

M36. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke,
 including those you roll yourself?
IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER: **PER DAY**
 Less than 1 = 00 **NNCIGS**

M37. I would like to ask you about your height and weight. There is interest in how people's weight, given their height, is associated with their health.

How tall are you without shoes?

CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

	NHLHTM	
Feet and inches	1	ASK M37a
Metres and centimetres	2	GO TO M37b
Cannot give estimate	3	GO TO M38
Refused	9	

M37a **ENTER HEIGHT**

Feet	Inches	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	GO TO M38
NHLHTF	NHLHTI	

M37b **ENTER HEIGHT**

Centimetre
s

NHLHTC

M38. What is your current weight?

CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

	NHLWTM	
Stones and pounds	1	ASK M38a
Kilograms	2	GO TO M38b
Cannot give estimate	3	GO TO M41
Refused	9	

M38a **ENTER WEIGHT**

Stones	Pound s	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	GO TO M39
NHLWTS	NHLWTP	

M38b **ENTER WEIGHT**

Kilograms

NHLWTK

M39. Are you fairly sure of your weight or is that an estimate?

	NHLWTE
Fairly sure	1
Estimate	2

M40. When was the last time you were weighed using scales, either by yourself or someone else?

NHLWTL

- Within last week 1
- 1 – 4 weeks ago..... 2
- 1 – 3 months ago 3
- 3 – 6 months ago 4
- 6 months to 1 year..... 5
- More than 1 year..... 6
- More than 5 years 7
- Don't know 8
- Refused..... 9

ASK ALL

M41. Would you say that for your height you are . . .

READ OUT

NHLWTR

- About the right weight 1
- Underweight 2
- Slightly overweight..... 3
- Very overweight..... 4
- Don't know 8
- Refused..... 9

M42. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is respondent female and aged under 50?

NCBAGEF

- Yes..... 1 **ASK M43**
- No 2 **GO TO M44**

M43. I need to check because it affects weight: are you pregnant at present?

NHLPREG

- Yes 1
- No 2

ASK ALL

M44. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is this a single person household?*

NIDHH
Yes..... 1 **GO TO M47**
No 2 **ASK M45**

M45. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?

NAIDHH
Yes..... 1 **ASK M46**
No 2 **GO TO M47**
Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 3

M46. Who is the person/people you look after?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON

1st Person	2nd Person	3rd Person
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
NAIDHUA	NAIDHUB	NAIDHUC

M47. Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

NAIDXHH
Yes 1 **ASK M48**
No..... 2 **GO TO M50**

M48. Is that one person or more than one?

IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:

NNAIDXHH

M49. Who is it that you look after or help?
CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED
CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

	NAIDHU1	NAIDHU2
	1st Dep	2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law	1	1
Grandparent	2	2
Aunt/uncle	3	3
Other relative (SPECIFY)	4	4
Friend or neighbour	5	5
Client(s) of voluntary organisation.....	6	6
Other (SPECIFY)	7	7

M50. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?
(M45=1 or M47=1)

Yes..... 1 **ASK M51**
No 2 **GO TO M52**

ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS

M51. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

IF 'VARIES' PROBE 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week?'
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

	NAIDHRS
0 - 4 hours per week	01
5 - 9 hours per week	02
10-19 hours per week	03
20-34 hours per week	04
35-49 hours per week	05
50-99 hours per week	06
100 or more hours per week/ continuous care	07
Varies under 20 hours	08
Varies 20 hours or more.....	09
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	10
Don't know.....	98

M52. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone.....	1	NIVMA
b) Partner present.....	2	NIVMB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	NIVMC
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	NIVMD
e) Supervisor present	5	NIVME

EMPLOYMENT

E0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

Hours	Minutes

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

NJBHAS

Yes 1 **GO TO E4**
No..... 2 **ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

NJB OFF

Yes 1 **ASK E3**
No 2 **GO TO E111 (page 69)**
Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO E125 (page 71)**

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

NJB OFFY

Maternity leave 01
Other leave/holiday 02
Sick/injured 03
Attending training course..... 04
Laid off/on short time 05
On strike..... 06
Other personal/family reasons
(GIVE DETAILS)
_____ 07
Other reasons (GIVE DETAILS)
_____ 08

E4. Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job . . .

READ OUT

NJB TERM1

A permanent job 1 **GO TO E5**
or Is there some way that it is not permanent?..... 2 **ASK E4a**

E4a. In what way is the job not permanent, is it . . .

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

NJB TERM2

Seasonal work..... 1
Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task 2
Agency temping..... 3
Casual type of work..... 4
or Is there some other way that
it is not permanent? (SPECIFY)
_____ 5

E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

_____ **NJB SOC NJB SOC00**

E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **NJB SIC92**

E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?

DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS

WRITE IN _____

E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

NJBSEMP

Employee..... 1 **ASK E8**

Self-employed 2 **GO TO E74 (page 58)**

E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

NJBMNGR

Manager..... 1

Foreman/supervisor..... 2

NOT manager or supervisor..... 3

E9. **SHOWCARD E1**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for
(in your main job)?

NJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc.....	01
Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)	02
Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry.....	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)	06
Armed forces.....	07
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	

08

E10. **SHOWCARD E2**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT
WORKERS**

NJB SIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10

Don't know but 25 or more..... 11

- E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

Hours
WRITE IN:

--	--

NJBHRS
Not applicable..... 7
Don't know 8
Refused 9

- E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
WRITE IN:

--	--

NJBOT
Don't know 8 **ASK E13**
None..... 0 **GO TO E14**

- E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
WRITE IN:

--	--

NJBOTPD
No paid overtime..... 0
Don't know 8

- E14. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to

READ OUT

NJBHRLK
Work fewer hours than you do now 1
Work more hours than you do now 2
Or carry on working the same number of hours? . 3
Don't know/can't say 8

E15. Do you work mainly:
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

	NJBPL	
At home	1	GO TO E18
At your employer's premises.....	2	ASK E16
Driving or travelling around	3	
Or at one or more other places?	4	
Other (GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	5	

E16. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

Minutes

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

NJBTTWT

Doesn't apply..... 7

Don't know 8

E17. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

	NJBTTWM
Overground rail, train	01
Underground, tube, metro	02
Bus, minibus or coach (public or private).....	03
Motor cycle, scooter, moped	04
Driving a car or van	05
Passenger in car or van.....	06
Pedal cycle	07
On foot (WALKS ALL THE WAY).....	08
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	09

E18. **SHOWCARD E3**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job

READ OUT

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

1	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses	<input type="text"/>	<i>NJBSAT2</i>
2	Your job security	<input type="text"/>	<i>NJBSAT4</i>
3	The actual work itself.....	<input type="text"/>	<i>NJBSAT6</i>
4	The hours you work.....	<input type="text"/>	<i>NJBSAT7</i>

E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN *NJBSAT*
Don't know = 8

- E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

NPAYGL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E22**

Refused 9 **GO TO E31 (page 50)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E21. How long a period did that cover?

NPAYGW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

..... 6

- E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E23

NPAYNL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E31 (page 50)**

Refused 9

NO DEDUCTIONS MADE 0 **GO TO E23a)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E23. How long a period did that cover?

NPAYNW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

..... 6

E23a) Did your last take-home pay of {amount at E22 or amount at E20 if code 0 at E22} include a payment for Working Tax Credit?

**WORKING TAX CREDIT REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT
'WORKING FAMILY TAX CREDIT' AND DISABLED PERSONS
TAX CREDIT**

NPYTC

Yes 1 **ASK E23b**
 No 2 **GO TO E24**
 Don't Know 8

E23b) How much was included for Working Tax Credit?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

NPYWFTC

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

E23c) What period did this cover?

NPYWFTCW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 5

E24. **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK**

NPAYSLP

Respondent checked most recent payslip 1 **ASK E25**
 Respondent checked earlier payslip 2
 No payslip checked 3 **GO TO E26**

E25. Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?
DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--	--

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

E26. Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22**). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

NPAYUSL

Yes 1 **GO TO E31 (page 50)**
 No..... 2 **ASK E27**

E27. How much are you usually paid?

IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E28

NPAYU

Don't know 8 **GO TO E30**
 Refused 9 **GO TO E31 (page 50)**

E28. How long a period did that cover?

NPAYUW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Year..... 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

_____ 6

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

NPAYUG

Before deductions... 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions 3
 Don't know 8

E30. Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|---------|
| a) | It included <u>back pay</u> | 01 | NPAYDF1 |
| b) | It included <u>advance holiday pay</u> | 02 | NPAYDF2 |
| c) | It included a <u>tax refund</u> | 03 | NPAYDF3 |
| d) | It included <u>statutory sick pay</u> | 04 | NPAYDF4 |
| e) | Absent due to <u>sickness, no statutory sick pay</u> included | 05 | NPAYDF5 |
| f) | It included <u>statutory maternity pay</u> | 06 | NPAYDF6 |
| g) | Unusual amount of <u>overtime</u> | 07 | NPAYDF7 |
| h) | It included a <u>bonus payment, tips or commission</u> .. | 08 | NPAYDF9 |
| i) | Other (SPECIFY) | 09 | NPAYDF8 |

E31. How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

NPAYTYP

- Salaried..... 1 **ASK E32**
 Basic salary plus commission 2
 Paid by the hour..... 3 **GO TO E34**
 Other (**SPECIFY**)

4 **ASK E32**

E32. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

NOVTPAY

- Yes 1 **ASK E33**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E39**
 Other (**SPECIFY**)

3

Don't know 8

E33. About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR

IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW

£ **PENCE**

NEXTRATE

- Exact amount..... 1
 Estimated amount..... 2

GO TO E39

NEXTREST

- No set amount per hour/varies 1
 Don't know..... 8
 Refused..... 9

E34. What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR

**IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW**

£ PENCE

NBASTRATE

Exact amount..... 1

Estimated amount..... 2

NBASREST

No set amount per hour/varies 1

Don't know..... 8

Refused 9

ASK E35

GO TO E39

E35. What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR

**IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW**

£ PENCE

NOVTRATE

Exact amount..... 1

Estimated amount..... 2

NOVTREST

No paid overtime 0

No set amount per hour/varies 1

Don't know..... 8

Refused 9

There are no questions E36 to E38

ASK ALL

E39. Does your pay include performance related pay?

NJBPERFP

Yes 1

No..... 2

E40. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND

NJBONUS

Yes 1

No..... 2

ASK E41

GO TO E43

- E41. What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E42

NJBONAM

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

**GO TO
E43**

- E42. Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax?

NJBONG

Before tax 1
 After tax 2
 Don't know 8

- E43. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

NJBRIS

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

- E44. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

NTUJBPL

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

**ASK E45
GO TO E46**

- E45. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

NTUIN1

Yes 1
 No 2

- E46. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

NJBOPPS

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

- E47. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

	NJBPEN	
Yes	1	ASK E48
No.....	2	GO TO E49
Don't know	8	

- E48. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

	NJBPENM
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know	8

- E49. **SHOWCARD E4**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

CODE ONE ONLY

	NJBTIME
Mornings only	01
Afternoons only	02
During the day	03
Evenings only	04
At night	05
Both lunchtime and evenings	06
Other times of day	07
Rotating shifts	08
Varies/no usual pattern	09
Daytime and evenings	10
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	11

- E50. **SHOWCARD E5**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of those listed on the card.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Flexitime (flexible working hours) 01	NJBWKHRA
Annualised hours contract 02	NJBWKHRB
Term time working	NJBWKHRC
Job sharing	NJBWKHRD
A nine-day fortnight	NJBWKHRE
A four-and-a-half day week	NJBWKHRE
Zero hours contract..... 07	NJBWKHRG
None of these	NJBWKHRH

E51. **IS KEY CHECK A code 1?**
(FRONT PAGE)

Yes 1 **ASK E52**
No 2 **GO TO E57**

RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E52. What was the date you started working in your present position?
If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
NJBBGD		NJBBGM		NJBBGY4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' CODE YEAR AND ASK E53, IF UNSURE
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E53. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E52 September 1st 2003 or before?

DATE AT E52 IS: NJBBGLY
September 1st 2003 or BEFORE 1 **GO TO E101 (page 65)**
AFTER September 1st 2003 2 **ASK E54**

E54. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

ASK E55
NPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
Don't know 8
Refused 9

GO TO E101 (page 65)

E55. How long a period did that cover?

NPAYSW
Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (**WRITE IN**)

- E56. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

NPAYSG

Before deductions... 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions..... 3
 Don't know 8

GO TO E101 (page 65)

GO TO E101 (page 65)

RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

- E57. What was the date you started working in your present position?
 If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day		Month		Year			
NJBBGD		NJBBGM		NJBBGY4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98'
CODE YEAR AND ASK E58, IF UNSURE
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

- E58. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***

Is date at E57 September 1st 2003 or before?

NJBBGLY

DATE AT E57 IS: September 1st 2003 or BEFORE 1 **ASK E59**
AFTER September 1st 2003 2 **GO TO E62**

- E59. Thinking back to September 1st 2003, at that time how much were you usually paid?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E60

NPAYLY

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

GO TO E101 (page 65)

- E60. And what period did that cover?

NPAYLYW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)..... 6

- E61. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

NPAYLYG

Before deductions... 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions..... 3
 Don't know 8

GO TO E101 (page 65)

GO TO E101 (page 65)

- E62. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E63

NPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

GO TO E101 (page 65)

E63. And what period did that cover?

NPAYSW

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month..... 4
Year..... 5
Other (**WRITE IN**)
_____ 6

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E64. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

NPAYSG

Before deductions... 1
After deductions 2
No deductions..... 3
Don't know 8

There are no questions E65 to E73

GO TO E101, (page 65)

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed,
The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a
great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't
apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E74. First of all, do you have any employees?

NJSBOSS

YES, has employees 1 **ASK E75**
NO, does not have employees 2 **GO TO E76**

E75. How many people do you employ?

NJSSIZE

1 - 2 01
3 - 9 02
10 - 24 03
25 - 49 04
50 - 99 05
100 - 199 06
200 - 499 07
500 - 999 08
1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10
Don't know but 25 or more..... 11

E76. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your
job?

IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
WRITE IN:

--	--

NJSHRS
Don't know 8

E77. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would
earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer
to.....

READ OUT

NJSHRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now 1
Work more hours than you do now 2
Or carry on working the same number of hours? . 3
Don't know 8

E78. **SHOWCARD E6**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

NJSTYPEB

- Running a business or a professional practice 1
- Partner in a business or a professional practice ... 2
- Working for myself 3
- A sub-contractor 4
- Doing freelance work 5
- Self-employed in some other way

(GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 6

E79. In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

NJSACCS

- Yes 1 **ASK E80**
- No..... 2 **GO TO E91**
- Not yet but will be... 3

E80. Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

NJSPART

- Own account (sole owner)..... 1 **ASK E81**
- In partnership 2 **GO TO E86**

ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS

E81. What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month	Year						
BEGINNING	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>NJSPRBM</i>	<i>NJSPRBY4</i>						
	Month	Year						
ENDING	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>NJSPREM</i>	<i>NJSPREY4</i>						

E82. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

NJSPRF

ASK E83

Don't know 8

Refused 9

GO TO

E95 (page 63)

E83. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

	<i>NJSPRLS</i>
Profit/earnings	1
Loss.....	2

ASK E84

GO TO E95 (page 63)

E84. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

	<i>NJSPRTX</i>
Yes (before tax)	1
No (after tax).....	2

E85. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

	<i>NJSPRNI</i>
Yes (before NI).....	1
No (after NI)	2

GO TO

E95 (page 63)

GO TO E95 (page 63)

ASK PARTNERS

- E86. The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month	Year						
BEGINNING	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>NJSPRBM</i>	<i>NJSPRBY4</i>						
	Month	Year						
ENDING	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>NJSPREM</i>	<i>NJSPREY4</i>						

- E87. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							ASK E88
	<i>NJSPRF</i>							
	Don't know 8	GO TO						
	Refused 9	E95 (page 63)						

- E88. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

	<i>NJSPRLS</i>	
Profit/earnings	1	ASK E89
Loss.....	2	GO TO E95 (page 63)

- E89. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

	<i>NJSPRTX</i>
Yes (before tax)	1
No (after tax).....	2

- E90. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

	<i>NJSPRNI</i>	
Yes (before NI).....	1	GO TO
No (after NI)	2	E95 (page 63)

GO TO E95 (page 63)

ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED

E91. Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E92

NJSPAYU

Don't know 8

Refused 9

GO TO

E95

E92. Was that weekly or monthly income?

NJSPAYW

Weekly income..... 1

Monthly income 2

Other **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 3

E93. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

NJSPYTX

Yes (before tax) 1

No (after tax)..... 2

E94. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

NJSPYNI

Yes (before NI)..... 1

No (after NI) 2

E95. Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .

READ OUT

	NJSPL	
<u>At</u> home	1	GO TO E98
<u>From</u> your own home	2	
From separate business premises	3	ASK E96
From a van or stall	4	
From clients or customer's premises	5	
Or from some other place? (GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	6	

E96. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:

--	--	--

NJSTWT

Doesn't apply..... 7

Don't know 8

E97. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?

CODE ONE ONLY

	NJSTWM	
Overground rail, train	01	
Underground, tube, metro	02	
Bus, minibus or coach (public or private).....	03	
Motor cycle, scooter, moped	04	
<u>Driving</u> a car or van	05	
<u>Passenger</u> in car or van	06	
Pedal cycle	07	
On foot (WALKS ALL WAY ONLY)	08	
Other (SPECIFY)		

_____09

E98. **SHOWCARD E7**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job. . .

READ OUT

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

1	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses	<input type="text"/>	NJSSAT1
2	Your job security	<input type="text"/>	NJSSAT2
3	The actual work itself	<input type="text"/>	NJSSAT4
4	The hours you work	<input type="text"/>	NJSSAT5

E99. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:
DON'T KNOW - 8 **NJSSAT**

E100. On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
NJSBGD		NJSBGM		NJSBGY4			

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 OR E2 = 1)

E101. I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months. Would you like to . . .

READ OUT a) AND CODE BELOW

ASK E102 for a) AND CODE BELOW

E102. (Even though you would not like this to happen) Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

REPEAT E101 AND E102 FOR EACH b) TO e)

	<u>E101</u> Would like to happen	<u>E102</u> Think will happen
a) Get a better job with your current employer?	NJBLKCHA Yes 1 No 2 Doesn't apply 3 Don't know 8	NJBXPCHA Yes..... 1 No.....2 Doesn't apply .3 Don't know ....8
b) Take up any work related training?	NJBLKCHB Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 8	NJBXPCHB Yes..... 1 No .....2 Don't know ....8
c) Start a new job with a new employer?	NJBLKCHC Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 8	NJBXPCHC Yes..... 1 No .....2 Don't know ....8
d) Start up your own business (a new business)?	NJBLKCHD Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 8	NJBXPCHD Yes..... 1 No .....2 Don't know ....8
e) Give up paid work?	NJBLKCHE Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 8	NJBXPCHE Yes..... 1 No .....2 Don't know8

E103. **SHOWCARD E8**

Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel each of the following. . .

READ OUT

- | | Never | Occasion-
ally | Some
of the
time | Much
of the
time | Most
of the
time | All of
of the
time | Don't
know | |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| a) After I leave my work I keep worrying about job problems. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 | | | | | | | | NJBSTRNA |
| b) I find it difficult to unwind at the end of a work day 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 | | | | | | | | NJBSTRNB |
| c) I feel used up at the end of a workday 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 | | | | | | | | NJBSTRNC |
| d) My job makes me feel quite exhausted by the end of a workday 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 | | | | | | | | NJBSTRND |

E104. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/ children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)

NRACH12

Yes 1 **ASK E105**
No 2 **GO TO E125 (page 71)**

E105. **SHOWCARD E9**

Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
00 No others mentioned	NJBCHC1	NJBCHC2	NJBCHC3
01 I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until I get home.....	02	02	02
03 I work from home.....	03	03	03
04 My spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10	10	10
11 They go to an after school club.....	11	11	11
12 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	12	12	12

E106. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E107

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E110

E107. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

NXPCHCF

All free of charge 1 **GO TO E110**
 Some/all paid for 2 **ASK E108**

E108. About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

NXPCHC

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

E109. **SHOWCARD E10**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

NHUXPCH

I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary..... 1
 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary..... 2
 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner . 3
 My spouse/partner pays for most of it 4
 My spouse/partner pays for all of it 5
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

E110. Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

NHUNURS

Respondent 1
 Spouse/partner..... 2
 Mother's help/nanny..... 3
 Relative 4
 Friend/neighbour..... 5
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6
 It varies 7

**GO TO
E125**

GO TO E125 (page 71)

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

E111. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

NJULK1
Yes 1 **GO TO E113**
No..... 2 **ASK E112**

E112. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

NJULK4
Yes 1 **ASK E113**
No..... 2 **GO TO E114**

E113. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you . . .

READ OUT

	Yes	No		
a) Applied directly to an employer	1	2	}	GO TO E115
b) Studied or replied to advertisements	1	2		NJULKA
c) Contacted a private employment agency	1	2		NJULKB
or Job Centre	1	2		NJULKC
d) Asked friends or contacts	1	2		NJULKD
e) Taken steps to start your own business	1	2		NJULKE

E114. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

NJULKJB
Yes 1 **ASK E115**
No..... 2 **GO TO E125 (page 71)**

E115. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

NJUBGN
Yes 1
No..... 2

E116. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

NJUSPEC
Particular 1 **ASK E117**
Any sort/both..... 2 **GO TO E118**

E117. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ NJUSOC NJUSOC00

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E118. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

Hours
WRITE IN:

--	--

NJUHR SX
None 0 **GO TO**
Don't know 8 **E120**

E119. What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

NJUPAY X

Don't know 8
Refused 9

E120. What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

NJUPAY L

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
Refused 9 **E124**

E121. About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

Hours
WRITE IN:

--	--

NJUHR SL
Don't know 8

There are no questions E122 and E123

E124. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is

READ OUT

NEPROSH

Very likely..... 1
Likely..... 2
Unlikely 3
Very unlikely 4
Don't know 8

ASK ALL

E125. **SHOWCARD E11**

Here are aspects of a job that people say are important. I'd like you to look at this card and say which is the most important to you about a job.

E126. And which would be second most important?

E125 E126
NJBASP1 **NJBASP2**

Promotion prospects 1 1
The total pay (including
any overtime or bonuses) 2 2
Good relations with your
supervisor or manager 3 3
Your job security..... 4 4
Being able to use your own initiative.... 5 5
The actual work itself..... 6 6
The hours you work 7 7
Something else (**GIVE DETAILS**)
_____ 88

E127. **SHOWCARD E12**

Here are some reasons that people give for wanting a job. Which of these is the most important reason to you?

E128. And which of these is the next most important?

E127 E128
NJBLKY1 **NJBLKY2**

Work is the normal thing to do..... 1 1
To pay for essentials such as
food, mortgage, rent and bills..... 2 2
To earn money to buy extras 3 3
To earn money of my own 4 4
For the company of other people 5 5
Enjoy working..... 6 6
To follow my career 7 7
Other reason (**GIVE DETAILS**)
_____ 8 8

E129. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

NEAAGE

Male 16-64 1 **ASK E130**
Female 16-59 2
Others 3 **GO TO E132**

E130. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at a Job Centre?

NJBUB

Yes 1 **ASK E131**
No..... 2 **GO TO E132**

E131. Can I just check, was this

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

NJBUBY

To claim unemployment benefit 1
To claim income support as
an unemployed person..... 2
Or in order to get credits for
National Insurance contributions? 3

E132. Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?

INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC

NJ2HAS

Yes 1 **ASK E133**
No..... 2 **GO TO E137**

E133. What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ **NJ2SOC NJ2SOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E134. Are you an employee or self employed?

NJ2SEMP

Employee..... 1

Self-employed 2

E135. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

NJ2HRS

Don't know 8

E136. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

NJ2PAY

Don't know 8

Refused 9

E137. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	Respondent alone	1	NIVEA
b)	Partner present	2	NIVEB
c)	Other adult(s) present	3	NIVEC
d)	Child(ren) present	4	NIVED
e)	Supervisor present	5	NIVEE

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY**J1. INTERVIEWER CHECK (D17 or D34 code 07)**

Is respondent full-time student/at school?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J6 (page 75)**
 No 2 **ASK J2**

J2. IS KEY CHECK A code 1?
 (FRONT PAGE)

Yes..... 1 **CHECK J3**
 No 2 **CHECK J4**

EITHER COMPLETE J3 OR J4 , NOT BOTH**RESPONDENTS WITH FULL INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 1****J3. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 42)**

Is respondent

An employee 1 **CHECK E52, page 54 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Self employed 2 **CHECK E100, page 64 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Neither? 3 **GO TO J6**

RESPONDENTS NOT FULL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 2**J4. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 42)**

Is respondent

An employee 1 **CHECK E57, page 55 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Self employed 2 **CHECK E100, page 64 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Neither? 3 **GO TO J6**

J5. INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF PRESENT JOB

Day Month Year
 WRITE IN:
 NCJSBGD NCJSBGM NCJSBGY4 **NOW GO TO J8**

NON EMPLOYED ONLY**J6. SHOWCARD J1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

NNEMST

Unemployed 03
 Retired from paid work altogether 04
 On maternity leave 05
 Looking after family or home 06
 Full-time student/ at school 07
 Long term sick or disabled 08
 On a government training scheme 09
 Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

10

J7. On what date did your present spell of being (CODE AT J6) begin?

	Day	Month	Year								
WRITE IN:	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	NCJSBGD	NCJSBGM	NCJSBGY4								

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is date at J5 or J7 September 1st 2003 or before?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

NCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, September 1st 2003 or before1 **GO TO J29** (page 82)
No, after September 1st 2003.....2 **ASK J9**

J9. **READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 2003 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

HAND CALENDAR

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on (DATE J5)/your current spell of (CODE J6) which started on (DATE J7)}

SHOWCARD J2

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD J2 ON GRID AT J9

J10. And on what date did you start doing that?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER 98

J11. **IF 'PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE**

IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS

**CONTINUE WITH J9 - J11 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J10 IS
BEFORE September 1st 2003.**

SHOWCARD J2	
01 Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same</u> <u>employer</u>	04 Retired from paid work altogether
<input type="checkbox"/> Working for a <u>different</u> employer	05 On maternity leave
02 In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)	06 Looking after family or home
<input type="checkbox"/> Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)	07 In full-time education/student
03 Unemployed/looking for work	08 <u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
	09 On a government training scheme
	10 Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

J9

J10

J11

SPELL NO BEFORE <u>CURRENT</u> STATUS	STATUS CODE (FROM SHOWCARD J2)	DATE SPELL BEGAN (DON'T KNOW - DAY/MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)			IF `EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE IF `SOMETHING ELSE' (10) WRITE IN DETAILS
		DAY	MONTH	YEAR	
		<u>NJSPNO</u>	<u>NJHSTAT</u>	<u>NJHBGD</u>		NJHBGM	NJHBGY4
1	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
7	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
8	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
9	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

J12. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF
PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 **OR** 02) RECORDED AT J9 ABOVE

NNJBS

IF J12 = 0 GO TO J29 (page 82)

**IF J12 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J13 THROUGH TO J28 AND OBTAIN DETAILS OF
ALL JOBS SINCE September 1st 2003, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT JOB ON FIRST
ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE.**

YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J12

WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J39 (page 83)

J13.

J14.

Spell Number WRITE IN	Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)	Could you give me some details of the job which you started in (DATE at J13) . Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID
<i>NJSPNO</i> <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div>0</div> <i>NJHSTAT</i> MONTH YEAR <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <i>NJHBGM</i> <i>NJHBGY4</i>	ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <i>NJHSOC</i> <i>NJHSOC00</i> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div>0</div> MONTH YEAR <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div>0</div> MONTH YEAR <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div>0</div> MONTH YEAR <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____

J15.

J16.

J17.

J18.

J19.

CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)	Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?	Did you have any employees?	SHOWCARD J3 Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?	Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">0</div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; margin: 5px;">NJHSTAT</div> 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">NJHSEMP</div> F/T Employee ... 1 <div style="text-align: right;">GO TO J18</div> P/T Employee .. 2 <div style="text-align: right;">GO TO J18</div> Self-Employed .. 3 <div style="text-align: right;">ASK J17</div>	<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">NJHBOSS</div> Yes 1 No 2 <div style="text-align: right;">NOW GO TO J20</div>	<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">NJHSECT</div> Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">NJHMNGR</div> Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 <div style="text-align: right;">NOT manager or supervisor 3 </div>
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">0</div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; margin: 5px;">NJHSTAT</div> 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	F/T Employee ... 1 <div style="text-align: right;">GO TO J18</div> P/T Employee .. 2 <div style="text-align: right;">GO TO J18</div> Self-Employed .. 3 <div style="text-align: right;">ASK J17</div>	Yes 1 No 2 <div style="text-align: right;">NOW GO TO J20</div>	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 <div style="text-align: right;">NOT manager or supervisor 3 </div>
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">0</div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; margin: 5px;">NJHSTAT</div> 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	F/T Employee ... 1 <div style="text-align: right;">GO TO J18</div> P/T Employee .. 2 <div style="text-align: right;">GO TO J18</div> Self-Employed .. 3 <div style="text-align: right;">ASK J17</div>	Yes 1 No 2 <div style="text-align: right;">NOW GO TO J20</div>	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 <div style="text-align: right;">NOT manager or supervisor 3 </div>
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">0</div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; margin: 5px;">NJHSTAT</div> 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	F/T Employee ... 1 <div style="text-align: right;">GO TO J18</div> P/T Employee .. 2 <div style="text-align: right;">GO TO J18</div> Self-Employed .. 3 <div style="text-align: right;">ASK J17</div>	Yes 1 No 2 <div style="text-align: right;">NOW GO TO J20</div>	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 <div style="text-align: right;">NOT manager or supervisor 3 </div>

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

J20.

J21.

J22.

J23.

J24.

CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)	Was this job at the same workplace as the job you told me about before?	What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do? DESCRIBE FULLY	How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?	Please think back to September 1st 2003 or to when you started that job, if that is more recent. At that time, how much were you usually paid?
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;">0</div> NJHSTAT 01 .....ASK J21 02.. GO TO J22	NJHPLDF Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	NJHSIC92 <hr/> <hr/>	NJHSIZE 1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px;"></div> NJHPAYL ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;">0</div> 01 .....ASK J21 02.. GO TO J22	Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around; margin: 5px;"></div> <hr/> <hr/>	1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px;"></div> ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;">0</div> 01 .....ASK J21 02.. GO TO J22	Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around; margin: 5px;"></div> <hr/> <hr/>	1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px;"></div> ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;">0</div> 01 .....ASK J21 02.. GO TO J22	Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around; margin: 5px;"></div> <hr/> <hr/>	1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px;"></div> ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27

J25.

J26.

J27.

J28.

How long a period did that cover?	And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?	SHOWCARD J4 Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?	FOR SPELL ONE ONLY IF J27 IS 02 ASK: What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? OTHERS RETURN TO J13 IF THERE ARE MORE JOB SPELLS TO COMPLETE
<div style="text-align: center;">NJHPYLW</div> Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/>	<div style="text-align: center;">NJHPYLG</div> Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	<div style="text-align: center;">NJHSTPY</div> Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13	WRITE IN: <div style="text-align: center;">NJBLKY</div>
Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13	<div style="text-align: center;"> GO TO J39 WHEN FINISHED GRID </div>
Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13	
Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13	

J29. **IS KEY CHECK B code 1?**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J39**
No 2 **ASK J30**

J30. **INTERVIEWER CHECK RESPONDENT IS . . .**

Currently working (J3 or J4 = 1 or 2) OR (J12 = 1 or more) . 1 **GO TO J39**
Not working (J3 or J4 = 3 AND J12 = 0)..... 2 **ASK J31**

J31. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

NJBHAD
Yes 1 **ASK J32**
No..... 2 **GO TO J39**

J32. When did you leave your last paid job?

**IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
DON'T KNOW = 9998**

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

NJLEND4

J33. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

_____ **NJLSOC NJLSOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

J34. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

_____ **NJLSIC92**

J35. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

	NJLSEMP	
Employee	1	GO TO J37
Self-employed	2	ASK J36

J36. Did you have any employees?

	NJLBOSS	
Yes	1	GO TO J38
No.....	2	GO TO J39

J37. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

	NJLMNGR	
Manager	1	
Foreman/supervisor	2	
Not Manager or supervisor	3	

J38. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

	NJLSIZE	
1 - 2	01	
3 - 9	02	
10 - 24	03	
25 - 49	04	
50 - 99	05	
100 - 199	06	
200 - 499	07	
500 - 999	08	
1000 or more	09	
Don't know but fewer than 25	10	
Don't know but 25 or more	11	

J39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone	1	NIVJA
b) Partner present	2	NIVJB
c) Other adult(s) present	3	NIVJC
d) Child(ren) present	4	NIVJD
e) Supervisor present	5	NIVJE

VALUES AND OPINIONS

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	

V1. SHOWCARD V1

People have different views about society. I'm going to read out some things people have said about the UK today and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel about each statement.

- | | Strongly
Agree | Agree | Neither
Agree
nor
Disagree | Disagree | Strongly
Disagree | Don't
Know |
|---|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------|
| a) Ordinary people get their fair share of the nation's wealth | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| | | | | | | NOPSOCA |
| b) There is one law for the rich and one for the poor | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| | | | | | | NOPSOCB |
| c) Private enterprise is the best way to solve the UK's economic problems..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| | | | | | | NOPSOCC |
| d) Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| | | | | | | NOPSOCD |
| e) It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| | | | | | | NOPSOCE |
| f) Strong trade unions are needed to protect the working conditions and wages of employees..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| | | | | | | NOPSOCF |

V2. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics.

Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

	NVOTE1	
Yes	1	GO TO V5
No	2	ASK V3

V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

	NVOTE2	
Yes	1	GO TO V5
No	2	ASK V4

IF NO AT V3

- V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

	NVOTE3	
Conservative	01) GO TO V7
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party (SPECIFY)	07	
Other answer (SPECIFY)	08	
None	10	
Can't vote	11	
Ulster Unionist	12	
SDLP	13	
Alliance Party	14	
Democratic Unionist.....	15	
Sinn Fein.....	16	
Other party (SPECIFY)	17	
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

IF YES AT V2 OR V3

- V5. Which one?
CODE ONE ONLY

	NVOTE4	
Conservative	01) ASK V6
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party (SPECIFY)	07	
Other answer (SPECIFY)	08	
Ulster Unionist	12	
SDLP	13	
Alliance Party	14	
Democratic Unionist.....	15	
Sinn Fein.....	16	
Other NI party	17	
None	10	GO TO V7
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

- V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE**
PARTY NAMED AT V5) fairly strong or not very strong?

NVOTE5

Very strong 1
Fairly strong 2
Not very strong..... 3
Don't know 8

- V7. Did you vote in the June 2001 UK general election?

NVOTE7

Yes 1 **ASK V8**
No..... 2 **GO TO V9**
Couldn't vote 3
Don't know 8
Refused 9

- V8. Which political party did you vote for?

NVOTE8

Conservative 01
Labour 02
Liberal Democrat 03
Scottish National Party (SNP) 04
Plaid Cymru 05
Green Party 06
Other party (**SPECIFY**)
..... 07

Other answer (**SPECIFY**)
..... 08
Ulster Unionist 12
SDLP 13
Alliance Party 14
Democratic Unionist..... 15
Sinn Fein..... 16
Other NI party 17

Don't know 98
Refused 99

- V9. How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you
say you are . . .
READ OUT

NVOTE6

Very interested..... 1
Fairly interested..... 2
Not very interested..... 3
or Not at all interested 4

NIHPS RESPONDENTS ASK V9a
LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS GO TO V10

V9a Did you vote in the Northern Ireland Assembly elections held in November 2003?

	NNIVT1	
Yes	1	ASK V9b
No.....	2	GO TO V10
Couldn't vote	3	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

V9b Which party did you vote for?

	NNIVT2	
Ulster Unionist	12	
SDLP.....	13	
Alliance Party.....	14	
Democratic Unionist	15	
Sinn Fein	16	
Other NI party.....	17	
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

V10. **SHOWCARD V2**

We are interested in the things people do in their leisure time,
I'm going to read out a list of some leisure activities. Please look
at the card and tell me how frequently you do each one.

	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never/ almost never	
READ OUT						
a) Play sport or go walking or swimming ...	1	2	3	4	5	NLACTA
b) Go to watch live sport	1	2	3	4	5	NLACTB
c) Go to the cinema	1	2	3	4	5	NLACTC
d) Go to a concert, theatre or other live performance	1	2	3	4	5	NLACTD
e) Have a meal in a restaurant, cafe or pub	1	2	3	4	5	NLACTE
f) Go for a drink at a pub or club	1	2	3	4	5	NLACTF
g) Work in the garden	1	2	3	4	5	NLACTH
h) Do DIY, home maintenance or car repairs	1	2	3	4	5	NLACTI
i) Attend leisure activity groups such as evening classes, keep fit, yoga etc	1	2	3	4	5	NLACTJ
j) Attend meetings for local groups/voluntary organisations	1	2	3	4	5	NLACTK
k) Do unpaid voluntary work	1	2	3	4	5	NLACTL

V11. How often do you talk to any of your neighbours? Is it . . .

READ OUT

NFRNA

On most days	1
Once or twice a week	2
Once or twice a month	3
Less often than once a month	4
Never	5

V12. We would like to ask how often you meet people, whether here at
your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or
relatives who are not living with you? Is it . . .

READ OUT

NFRNB

On most days	1
Once or twice a week	2
Once or twice a month	3
Less often than once a month	4
Never	5

GO TO V17

ASK V13

V13. During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the
telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of
your household?

NFRNC

Yes	1
No	2

LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS ASK V14
NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO V14A

V14. Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

IF YES: Which?

IF CHRISTIAN PROMPT FOR DENOMINATION

CODE ONE ONLY

NOPRLG1

No religion	01
Church of England/Anglican	02
Roman Catholic	03
Church of Scotland.....	04
Free Church or	
Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	05
Episcopalian.....	06
Methodist	07
Baptist	08
Congregational/United Reform/URC	09
Other Christian (SPECIFY)	
_____	10
Christian (No denomination specified) ...	11
Muslim/Islam.....	12
Hindu	13
Jewish	14
Sikh.....	15
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	16

V14A I would like to now ask you about religion. Would you tell me what religion you are?

NOPRLG4

Yes.....	1	ASK V14B
Unwilling to answer	2	GO TO V15
No religion	3	GO TO V14C

V14B What is the denomination?

CODE ONE ONLY

NOPRLG5

Catholic	01
Presbyterian	02
Church of Ireland	03
Methodist	04
Baptist	05
Free Presbyterian	06
Brethren.....	07
Protestant - not specified	08
Other Christian	09

Jewish	10
Other non-Christian	11

No religion	12

GO TO V15

V14C Would you tell me in what religion you were brought up?

CODE ONE ONLY

NOPRLG6

Catholic	01
Presbyterian	02
Church of Ireland	03
Methodist	04
Baptist	05
Free Presbyterian	06
Brethren.....	07
Protestant - not specified	08
Other Christian	09
<hr/>	
Jewish.....	10
Other non-Christian	11
<hr/>	
No religion	12

V15. How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

NOPRLG2

Once a week or more	1
Less often but at least once a month	2
Less often but at least once a year.....	3
Never or practically never	4
Only at weddings, funerals etc.....	5

V16. How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make . . .

READ OUT

NOPRLG3

A little difference	1
Some difference.....	2
or A great difference?.....	3
(None/no difference).....	4

V17. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone	1
b) Partner present.....	2
c) Other adult(s) present	3
d) Child(ren) present.....	4
e) Supervisor present.....	5

NIVVA

NIVVB

NIVVC

NIVVD

NIVVE

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

	Hours	Minutes
F0. TIME SECTION BEGUN		

INTRODUCTION: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1. I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (**SHOWCARD F1**) and tell me if, since September 1st 2003, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

SHOWCARD F1

N.I. Retirement / State Retirement (Old Age) Pension.....	01	NF101
A Pension from a previous employer	02	NF102
A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	03	NF103
A Private Pension/Annuity	04	NF104
A Widow's or War Widow's Pension.....	05	NF105
A Widowed mother's allowance.....	06	NF106
Pension Credit	07	NF107

(Introduced from October 2004)

SHOWCARD F2

Severe Disablement Allowance.....	16	NF116
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance	18	NF118
Disability Living Allowance/ Care Component	19	NF126
Disability Living Allowance/ Mobility Component.....	20	NF127
Disability Living Allowance/ Components not known	21	NF128
Attendance Allowance	23	NF119
Invalid Care Allowance	24	NF121
War Disability Pension	25	NF122
Incapacity Benefit	26	NF125

(Formerly invalidity benefit/NI Sickness benefit)

SHOWCARD F3

Income Support.....	32	NF132
Job Seeker's Allowance	34	NF142
Child Benefit	35	NF135
Child Benefit (Lone Parent)	36	NF136
Working Tax Credit	37	NF137
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Maternity Allowance	38	NF138
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance	39	NF139
Council Tax Benefit	40	NF140
Any other state benefit	41	NF141
Child Tax Credit	42	NF143

(Introduced from April 2003)

SHOWCARD F4

Educational Grant (not Student Loan)	51	NF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments	52	NF152
Maintenance or Alimony	53	NF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here	54	NF154
Rent from Boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you	55	NF155
Rent from any other property	56	NF156
Foster Allowance	57	NF157
Sickness or accident insurance	58	NF158
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	59	NF159

F2. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

NNF1	

ASK F3a

Refused 9 **GO TO**

None 0 **NF3**

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.**

NFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3b. And for which months since September 1st 2003 have you received ?
(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING 'ALL')

NFRnn

F3c. Are you still receiving ?

NFRNOW

F3d. How much was the last payment of you received?
(TO NEAREST £)
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

NFRVAL

F3e. What period did that cover?

NFRW

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?
(IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.
IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)
RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)

NFRJT

NFRJTPN

a) Payment Name																				
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> NFICODE																				
b) Months received NFISEQ																				
2003					2004										2005					
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
NFRALL	NFR01	NFR02	NFR03	NFR04	NFR05	NFR06	NFR07	NFR08	NFR09	NFR10	NFR11	NFR12	NFR13	NFR14	NFR15	NFR16	NFR17	NFR18	NFR19	NFR20
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving NFRNOW Yes.....1 No.....2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></table> NFRVAL Don't know8 Refused.....9	e) Period covered NFRW 1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 _____	f) Sole or Joint receipt NFRJT Sole1 Joint.....2 With <div style="text-align: center;">↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> NFRJTPN	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
--	--	---	--	--

a) Payment Name																				
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																				
b) Months received																				
2003					2004										2005					
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving Yes.....1 No.....2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></table> Amount included in previous grid7 Don't know8 Refused.....9	e) Period covered 1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 _____ <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></table>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole1 Joint.....2 With <div style="text-align: center;">↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
---	--	--	--	--

a) Payment Name																				
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																				
b) Months received																				
2003					2004										2005					
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving Yes.....1 No.....2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></table> Amount included in previous grid7 Don't know8 Refused.....9	e) Period covered 1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 _____ <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"></table>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole1 Joint.....2 With <div style="text-align: center;">↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
---	--	--	--	--

a) Payment Name																					
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																					
b) Months received																					
		2003				2004												2005			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED	
Yes.....1 No.....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					Sole1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>						
					Amount included in previous grid7 Don't know8 Refused.....9																

a) Payment Name																					
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																					
b) Months received																					
		2003				2004												2005			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED	
Yes.....1 No.....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					Sole1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>						
					Amount included in previous grid7 Don't know8 Refused.....9																

a) Payment Name																					
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																					
b) Months received																					
		2003				2004												2005			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED	
Yes.....1 No.....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					Sole1 Joint.....2 <div style="text-align: right;">With ↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>						
					Amount included in previous grid7 Don't know8 Refused.....9																

a) Payment Name																								
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																								
b) Months received																								
	2003				2004												2005							
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No.....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					Sole1 Joint.....2 With <div style="text-align: center;">↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>									
					Amount included in previous grid7 Don't know8 Refused.....9																			

a) Payment Name																								
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																								
b) Months received																								
	2003				2004												2005							
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No.....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					Sole1 Joint.....2 With <div style="text-align: center;">↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>									
					Amount included in previous grid7 Don't know8 Refused.....9																			

a) Payment Name																								
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																								
b) Months received																								
	2003				2004												2005							
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No.....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					Sole1 Joint.....2 With <div style="text-align: center;">↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>									
					Amount included in previous grid7 Don't know8 Refused.....9																			

a) Payment Name																								
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																								
b) Months received																								
	2003				2004												2005							
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No.....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					Sole1 Joint.....2 With <div style="text-align: center;">↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>									
					Amount included in previous grid7 Don't know8 Refused.....9																			

a) Payment Name																								
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																								
b) Months received																								
	2003				2004												2005							
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No.....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					Sole1 Joint.....2 With <div style="text-align: center;">↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>									
					Amount included in previous grid7 Don't know8 Refused.....9																			

a) Payment Name																								
Code <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>																								
b) Months received																								
	2003				2004												2005							
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No.....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					1 week1 2 weeks2 4 weeks3 Month4 Other (SPECIFY)5 <div style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</div> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>					Sole1 Joint.....2 With <div style="text-align: center;">↓</div> Person No. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>									
					Amount included in previous grid7 Don't know8 Refused.....9																			

NF3 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

*Is respondent receiving a State Retirement Pension
(code 1 Showcard F1)?*

NNIPENS

Yes 1 **ASK NF4**
No 2 **GO TO F4**

NF4 You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

NNISERPS

Yes 1
No 2

F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are. . .

READ OUT

NFISIT

Living comfortably 1
Doing alright 2
Just about getting by 3
Finding it quite difficult..... 4
or Finding it very difficult? 5
Don't know 8

F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

NFISITC

Better off 1 **ASK F6**
Worse off 2
About the same 3 **GO TO F7**
Don't know 8

F6. Why is that?

WRITE VERBATIM:

NFISITY

F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be. . .

READ OUT

NFISITX

Better off 1
Worse off than you are now 2
Or about the same? 3
Don't know 8

F8. In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F10

NFIYRDIA

Nothing	0	GO TO F10
Don't know	8	ASK F9
Refused	9	GO TO F10

F9. a) Would it amount to £500 or more?

NFIYRDB1

Yes	1	ASK b)
No.....	2	GO TO f
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	GO TO F10

b) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

NJIYRDB2

Yes	1	ASK c)
No.....	2	
Don't know	8	GO TO F10
Refused	9	

c) to £5,000 or more?

NFIYRDB3

Yes	1	GO TO e)
No.....	2	ASK d
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	GO TO F10

d) to £2,500 or more?

NFIYRDB4

Yes	1	
No.....	2	GO TO F10
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

e) to £10,000 or more?

NFIYRDB5

Yes	1	
No.....	2	GO TO F10
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

f) Would it amount to £100 or more?

NFIYRDB6

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know	8
Refused	9

- F10. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

NSAVE

Yes1 **ASK F11**
 No2 **GO TO F14**
 Refused9

- F11. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

NSAVED

Don't know8
 Refused9

- F11a What are you saving for?

_____ **NSAVEY1 NSAVEY2**

- F12. Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

NSAVREG

Regular basis..... 1
 From time to time ... 2
 Other **(SPECIFY)**
 _____ 3
 Don't know 8

- F13. Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

NSAVLT

Mainly long term..... 1
 Mainly short term 2
 Both equally..... 3
 Neither/Don't know 8

ASK ALL

- F14. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2003 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department for Work and Pensions?

NPPPEN
Yes1 **ASK F15**
No2 **GO TO F37 (page 102)**

- F15. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
**THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE
REPLACED WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'**

NPENB4
Before July 1st 1988.....1 **ASK F16**
July 1st 1988 or since2 **GO TO F19**
Both3

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

- F16. What year did you first take out a policy?

Year
WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--

NPENB4Y4

Don't know 8
Refused 9

- F17. How much was your last contribution or premium?
**IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an
approximate amount?'**

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F18
NPENB4V

Don't know8 **GO TO**
Refused9 **F37**

- F18. How long did this cover?

NPENB4W
A week1
A month2
A quarter3 **GO TO**
Six months4 **F37**
A year5
A once off payment6
Other (**SPECIFY**)7

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F19. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN:

NPENYR4

Don't know 8

Refused 9

F20. Since September 1st 2003, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Work and Pensions, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

NPENADD

Yes	1	ASK F21
No	2	GO TO F37

F21. How much was your last contribution?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

NPENADV

ASK F22

Don't know 8 **GO TO**

Refused 9 **F37**

F22. How long did this cover?

NPENADW

A week	1
A month	2
A quarter	3
Six months	4
A year	5
A once off payment	6
Other (SPECIFY)	

_____ 7

There are no questions F23 to F36

F37. **SHOWCARD F5**

Since September 1st 2003 have you personally received any payments, or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

NWINDF

Yes1 **ASK F38**
 No2 **GO TO F40**
 Don't know8
 Refused9

F38. Which ones?

PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

F39. **FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:**

About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

	F38	F39
	Payments received	Amount received (worth)
a life insurance policy .....01	NWINDFA	NWINDFAY
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
		Don't know 8 Refused 9
a lump sum pension payout .....02	NWINDFB	NWINDFBY
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
		Don't know 8 Refused 9
a personal accident claim .....03	NWINDFC	NWINDFDY
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
		Don't know 8 Refused 9
a redundancy payment .....04	NWINDFD	NWINDFDY
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
		Don't know 8 Refused 9
an inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property) .....05	NWINDFF	NWINDFFY
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
		Don't know 8 Refused 9
a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling .....06	NWINDFG	NWINDFGY
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
		Don't know 8 Refused 9
Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY)	NWINDFH	NWINDFHY
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
		Don't know 8 Refused 9

ASK ALL**F40. SHOWCARD F6**

Now we have some questions about how you spend your money.

Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally spend in an average month on the following items.

IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE '0'

- a) Eating out at, or buying takeaway food from, a restaurant, pub or cafe, including school meals or meals at work?

NXPMEAL

Nothing	00
Under £10	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know.....	98
Refused	99

- b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other than eating out?

EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS**INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR OUTSIDE THE HOME****NXPLEIS**

Nothing	00
Under £10.....	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know.....	98
Refused	99

EXTERNAL TRANSFERS

F41. SHOWCARD F7

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY

NFTEXHH

Yes1 **ASK F42**
No2 **GO TO F46**

F42. What is that person's relationship to you?

WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK F43

F43. What is this money for? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

IF 'Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK F44 and F45

IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F46 AS REQUIRED

F44. About how much in total do you give for (maintenance/alimony/child support)?

F45. How often do you give this money?

ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

F42 Person relationship	F43 Purpose of transfer	F44 Amount transferred	F45 Frequency of transfer
NFTEXA Person 1 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 NFTEXA1 Household bills/expenses 2 NFTEXA2 Education/grant 3 NFTEXA3 Spending money/allowance 4 NFTEXA4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5 NFTEXA5 Other (WRITE IN) 6 NFTEXA6	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> NFTEXAV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	NFTEXAW Weekly..... 1 Fortnightly..... 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
NFTEXB Person 2 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 NFTEXB1 Household bills/expenses 2 NFTEXB2 Education/grant 3 NFTEXB3 Spending money/allowance 4 NFTEXB4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)..... 5 NFTEXB5 Other (WRITE IN) 6 NFTEXB6	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> NFTEXBV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	NFTEXBW Weekly..... 1 Fortnightly..... 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
NFTEXC Person 3 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 NFTEXC1 Household bills/expenses 2 NFTEXC2 Education/grant 3 NFTEXC3 Spending money/allowance 4 NFTEXC4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)..... 5 NFTEXC5 Other (WRITE IN) 6 NFTEXC6	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> NFTEXCV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	NFTEXCW Weekly..... 1 Fortnightly..... 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>

F46. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

	NSPINHH	
Yes	1	ASK F47
No.....	2	GO TO F50

F47. I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

a) Grocery shopping **NHUBUYS**

Mostly self	1
Mostly spouse/partner	2
Shared	3
Paid help only	4
Other (SPECIFY)	5

b) Cooking **NHUFYYS**

Mostly self	1
Mostly spouse/partner	2
Shared	3
Paid help only	4
Other (SPECIFY)	5

c) Cleaning/hovering **NHUMOPS**

Mostly self	1
Mostly spouse/partner	2
Shared	3
Paid help only	4
Other (SPECIFY)	5

d) Washing and ironing **NHUIRON**

Mostly self	1
Mostly spouse/partner	2
Shared	3
Paid help only	4
Other (SPECIFY)	5

F48. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)**

Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?

NHHCH12

Yes 1 **ASK F49**
No 2 **GO TO F50**

F49. Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it .

READ OUT

NHUSITS

Mainly you 1
Mainly your husband/wife/partner 2
Jointly with your husband/wife/partner 3
or Someone else? **(WRITE IN)** 4

ASK ALL

F50. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

NHOWLNG

None 0
Don't know 8

F51. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

NCARUSE

Yes 1
No 2
Don't drive 3

F52. Do you personally have a mobile phone?

NMOBUSE

Yes 1
No 2
Not answered 8

READ OUT

We've asked a lot of questions about finances, employment and health because they are important in most people's lives. We also want to find out about what has been happening in the last year in your own life that has been especially important to you.

- F53. Would you please tell me anything that has happened to you (or your family) which has stood out as important? This might be things you've done, or things that have been of interest or concern. Just whatever comes to mind as important you.

WRITE VERBATIM

[illegible]

- F54. **READ OUT**
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

F55. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Are the respondent's pre-printed name details on the Coversheet correct or have they changed in any way?

*Yes, correct 1 **GO TO F57***
*No, incorrect or name has changed 2 **ASK F56***
New entrant not pre-printed..... 3

F56. Just so we can make sure we have your details correct can you tell me your full name?

ENTER

Title _____

First name _____

Surname _____

No name given 1

F57. Do you have a mobile phone number, work number or personal email address you can give me?

Mobile no. _____

No mobile no. given..... 1

Work/other contact no. _____

No work/other no. given 1

email _____

No email given 1

As the survey is designed to measure change over time we would like to contact you again next year.

IF HAVE FED FORWARD CONTACT DETAILS ASK F58 ELSE GO TO F59

F58. Last year you gave us the following stable contact name details.

{DISPLAY FED FORWARD DETAILS}

READ OUT DETAILS AND ASK 'Are all these details still correct?'

Yes 1 **GO TO F61**
No 2 **ASK F59**

F59. If you happen to move and we were not able to find you next year is there anybody who would know where you are?

IF 'YES' ENTER DETAILS

Contact name: _____

Number and street: _____

Town _____

County _____

Telephone no: _____

No contact name given 1 **GO TO F61**

F60. What is that person's relationship to you?

Parent/mother/father 1
Son/Daughter..... 2
Brother/Sister 3
Aunt/Uncle 4
Grandparent 5
Other relative 6
Friend/work colleague 7
Other **(SPECIFY)** 8

F61. How likely are you to move from this address within the next year?

Very likely..... 1
Quite likely 2
Quite unlikely..... 3
Very unlikely 4

READ OUT

Thank you very much. That is all the questions I have for you.

There are no questions F62 and F63

F64. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone 1
b) Partner present 2
c) Other adult(s) present 3
d) Child(ren) present 4
e) Supervisor present 5

NIVFA
NIVFB
NIVFC
NIVFD
NIVFE

F65. **TIME NOW**

Hours		Minutes	
<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
NIVFOIH		NIVFOIM	

NOW HAND SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F66. Interviewer Check for Self Completion.

NIVSC

Respondent completed and returned 1

Respondent needed assistance 2

Respondent refused 3

(SPECIFY WHY)

Other completed 4

(WRITE IN)

Other not completed 5

(WRITE IN)

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

I1 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

NIV1

Yes 1 **ANSWER I2**
No..... 2 **GO TO I4**

I2 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

NIV2

A great deal 1 **ANSWER**
A fair amount 2 **I3**
A little..... 3
Not at all..... 4 **GO TO I4**

I3 In what way was the respondent influenced?
[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

I4 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

NIV4

Very good 1
Good..... 2
Fair 3
Poor..... 4
Very poor..... 5

I5 Was the respondent willing to complete the contact name and tracking information?

	NIV5	
Yes, completed	1	ASK I5a
No, refused (GIVE DETAILS)	2	GO TO I6
<hr/>		
Other (SPECIFY)	3	
<hr/>		

I6 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

		Yes	No	
a)	Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1	2	NIV6A
b)	Hearing problems.....	1	2	NIV6B
c)	Reading difficulties	1	2	NIV6C
d)	English was 2nd language	1	2	NIV6D
e)	Other language problems	1	2	NIV6E

I7 Was an interpreter used?

	NIV6F	
Yes	1	ANSWER I8
No.....	2	GO TO I9

I8 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

--	--

NIV7

I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

Yes 1 **GO TO I9a**
No..... 2 **GO TO I10**

I9a **WRITE IN:**

I10 Do you have any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

Yes 1 **GO TO I10a**
No..... 2 **END**

I10a **WRITE IN:**

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave

14

NHID

Serial Number

--	--	--	--	--

Household No.

--

Check No.

--

Person No.

--	--

NPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES – Wave 14 (6)
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – Wave 4
(14)

SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

This survey is carried out by an independent social research institute situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Better than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

NGHQA

- b) lost much sleep over worry?

Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
No more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

NGHQB

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

More than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

NGHQC

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less capable	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

NGHQD

e) felt constantly under strain ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

NGHQE

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

NGHQF

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

More so than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

NGHQG

h) been able to face up to problems ?

More so than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less able than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less able	<input type="text" value="4"/>

NGHQH

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

NGHQI

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Not more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

NGHQJ

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

NGHQK

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

More so than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>
About the same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

NGHQL

2. Do you personally agree or disagree with the following statements.

a) It is alright for people to live together even if they have no interest in considering marriage.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

NOPFAMO

- b) It is better to divorce than continue an unhappy marriage.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

NOPFAML

- c) When there are children in the family, parents should stay together even if they don't get along.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

NOPFAMP

- d) It makes no difference to children whether their parents are married to each other or just living together.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

NOPFAMQ

- e) Adult children have an obligation to look after their elderly parents.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

NOPFAMK

f) Homosexual relationships are always wrong.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

NOPFAMR

3. Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED

a) Your health

NLFSAT1

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

b) The income of your household

NLFSAT2

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

c) Your house/flat

NLFSAT3

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

- d) Your husband/wife/partner NLFSAT4
- | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Doesn't
apply to me | Not satisfied
at all | | | | | Completely
satisfied | |
- e) Your job (if in employment) NLFSAT5
- | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Doesn't
apply to me | Not satisfied
at all | | | | | Completely
satisfied | |
- f) Your social life NLFSAT6
- | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Not satisfied
at all | | | | | Completely
satisfied | |
- g) The amount of leisure time you have NLFSAT7
- | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Not satisfied
at all | | | | | Completely
satisfied | |
- h) The way you spend your leisure time NLFSAT8
- | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Not satisfied
at all | | | | | Completely
satisfied | |

4. a) Using the same scale how disssatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

NLFSATO

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- b) Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

NLFSATL

More satisfied	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td></tr></table>	1
1		
Less satisfied	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td></tr></table>	2
2		
About the same	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td></tr></table>	3
3		
Don't know	<table border="1"><tr><td>8</td></tr></table>	8
8		

11. Here are a few questions about your friends. Please choose the three people you consider to be your closest friends starting with the first friend. They should not include people who live with you but they can include relatives.

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend
a) Is this friend?	male <input type="text"/> 1	male <input type="text"/> 1	male <input type="text"/> 1
	female <input type="text"/> 2	female <input type="text"/> 2	female <input type="text"/> 2
b) Is this person a relative?	Yes <input type="text"/> 1	Yes <input type="text"/> 1	Yes <input type="text"/> 1
	No <input type="text"/> 2	No <input type="text"/> 2	No <input type="text"/> 2
If YES please write in their relationship to you (eg mother, uncle, cousin) if not write in 'None'	----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP	----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP	----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP
c) What is your friend's age?	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
d) About how long have you known him or her?	Less than 1 year <input type="text"/> 1	Less than 1 year <input type="text"/> 1	Less than 1 year <input type="text"/> 1
	1-2 years <input type="text"/> 2	1-2 years <input type="text"/> 2	1-2 years <input type="text"/> 2
	3-10 years <input type="text"/> 3	3-10 years <input type="text"/> 3	3-10 years <input type="text"/> 3
	10 years or more <input type="text"/> 4	10 years or more <input type="text"/> 4	10 years or more <input type="text"/> 4
e) How often do you see or get in touch with your friend either by visiting, writing or by telephone?	Most days <input type="text"/> 1	Most days <input type="text"/> 1	Most days <input type="text"/> 1
	At least once week <input type="text"/> 2	At least once week <input type="text"/> 2	At least once week <input type="text"/> 2
	At least once a month <input type="text"/> 3	At least once a month <input type="text"/> 3	At least once a month <input type="text"/> 3
	Less often <input type="text"/> 4	Less often <input type="text"/> 4	Less often <input type="text"/> 4

NNETSX1
NNETSX2
NNETSX3

NNET1WR
NNET2WR
NNET3WR

NNET1RL
NNET2RL
NNET3RL

NNET1AG
NNET2AG
NNET3AG

NNET1KN
NNET2KN
NNET3KN

NNET1PH
NNET2PH
NNET3PH

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend
f) About how many miles away does your friend live?	Less than one mile <input type="text"/> ₁ Less than five miles <input type="text"/> ₂ Between five and fifty miles <input type="text"/> ₃ Over fifty miles <input type="text"/> ₄	Less than one mile <input type="text"/> ₁ Less than five miles <input type="text"/> ₂ Between five and fifty miles <input type="text"/> ₃ Over fifty miles <input type="text"/> ₄	Less than one mile <input type="text"/> ₁ Less than five miles <input type="text"/> ₂ Between five and fifty miles <input type="text"/> ₃ Over fifty miles <input type="text"/> ₄
g) Which of these best describes what your friend does?	Full time employment <input type="text"/> ₁ Part time employment <input type="text"/> ₂ Unemployed <input type="text"/> ₃ Full time education <input type="text"/> ₄ Full time housework <input type="text"/> ₅ Fully retired <input type="text"/> ₆	Full time employment <input type="text"/> ₁ Part time employment <input type="text"/> ₂ Unemployed <input type="text"/> ₃ Full time education <input type="text"/> ₄ Full time housework <input type="text"/> ₅ Fully retired <input type="text"/> ₆	Full time employment <input type="text"/> ₁ Part time employment <input type="text"/> ₂ Unemployed <input type="text"/> ₃ Full time education <input type="text"/> ₄ Full time housework <input type="text"/> ₅ Fully retired <input type="text"/> ₆
h) Which of these describes your friend's ethnic group?	White <input type="text"/> ₁ Asian <input type="text"/> ₂ Black African <input type="text"/> ₃ Black Caribbean <input type="text"/> ₄ Chinese <input type="text"/> ₅ Mixed (write in) Any other (write in)	White <input type="text"/> ₁ Asian <input type="text"/> ₂ Black African <input type="text"/> ₃ Black Caribbean <input type="text"/> ₄ Chinese <input type="text"/> ₅ Mixed (write in) Any other (write in)	White <input type="text"/> ₁ Asian <input type="text"/> ₂ Black African <input type="text"/> ₃ Black Caribbean <input type="text"/> ₄ Chinese <input type="text"/> ₅ Mixed (write in) Any other (write in)

 NNET1LV
 NNET2LV
 NNET3LV

 NNET1JB
 NNET2JB
 NNET3JB

 NNET1ET
 NNET2ET
 NNET3ET

- 6a. Thinking now of your first friend, what is the name or title of your friend's current job? If this friend is not working, please give details of his/her last job.

NNETSOC

WRITE IN JOB TITLE _____

- 6b. What kind of work does (or did) this friend do most of the time?

WRITE IN _____

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DATE OF BIRTH AND SEX BELOW
AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		NDOB M		NDOBY			

and tick male or female

male

☐ 1

female

☐ 2

NSEX

**THANK YOU.
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

LIB/LIW/LIS - WAVE 14 (6)
NIHPS - WAVE 6 (14)

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<div>14</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div> <div></div>

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you.

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the brown envelope and hand it back to the interviewer.

If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer.

Please read each question carefully and tick the answer box that applies to you.

Some questions ask you to write in your response. Please write clearly in the space provided.

Some questions have an instruction to **PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION X OR PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION X**. Please follow these instructions carefully

PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT DATE OF BIRTH

Day	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Month	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Year	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="9"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	NYPDOB				NYPDOBY4					

AND TICK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE

Male	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Female	<input type="text" value="2"/>	NYPSEX
------	--------------------------------	--------	--------------------------------	---------------

The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time.
TICK ONLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION

Q1 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?

None/Less than an hour.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYTVHRS
1 – 3 hours.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
4 – 6 hours.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
7 or more hours.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q2 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYTVSTP
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Don't own a TV	<input type="text" value="3"/>	

Q3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles like Playstation or Nintendo.

NYPCOMP

Yes 1 PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q4
No 2 PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q7
Don't have a computer at home... 3 PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q7

Q4 How often do you use the computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

Every day 1 **NYPPCHW**
At least once a week 2
At least once a month 3
Less often than once a month 4
Never 5

Q5 How often do you use the computer at home for playing games?

Every day 1 **NYPPCG**
At least once a week 2
At least once a month 3
Less often than once a month 4
Never 5

Q6 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the internet or sending email?

Every day 1 **NYPPCNT**
At least once a week 2
At least once a month 3
Less often than once a month 4
Never 5

Q7 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

Yes 1 **NYPMOB**
No 2

Q8 About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

Don't do any housework / Less than one hour	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPCHOR
1 – 3 hours	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
4 – 6 hours	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
7 or more hours	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q9 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

None	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPPALS
1 – 3 times	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
4 – 6 times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
7 or more times	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q10 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?

None	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPPALO
1 – 2 times	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
3 – 5 times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
6 or more times	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q11 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Never	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPLATE
1 – 2 times	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
3 – 9 times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
10 or more times	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you

Q12 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPARGM
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have mother.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q13 How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPARGF
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have father.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q14 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPTLKM
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have mother.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q15 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPTLKF
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have father.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q16 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

Write in number:

--	--

NYPNPAL

Q17 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

None	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>		1
	1		
Once	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>		2
	2		
2 – 5 times	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>		3
	3		
6 – 9 times	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td></tr></table>		4
	4		
10 or more times	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">5</td></tr></table>		5
	5		

NYPFGHT

Q18 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?

None	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>		1
	1		
1 – 2 times	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>		2
	2		
3 – 5 times	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>		3
	3		
6 – 7 times	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td></tr></table>		4
	4		

NYPEATN

Q19 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

Yes	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>		1
	1		
No	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>		2
	2		

NYPSMEV

Q20 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

I have never smoked.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>		1
	1		
I have smoked only once or twice.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>		2
	2		
I used to smoke but I don't now	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>		3
	3		
I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td></tr></table>		4
	4		
I smoke regularly, once a week or more.	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">5</td></tr></table>		5
	5		

NYPSMOF

Q21 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero.

Write in Number:

--	--

NYP SMLW

Q22 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack?

None	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>		1
	1		
A few	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>		2
	2		
Most	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>		3
	3		
Don't know	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">8</td></tr></table>		8
	8		

NYP DGFR

The next questions are about your health and the types of activities you do.

Q23 Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has been

Excellent	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table>		1
	1		
Good	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td></tr></table>		2
	2		
Fair	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">3</td></tr></table>		3
	3		
Poor.....	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td></tr></table>		4
	4		
or Very Poor?	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">5</td></tr></table>		5
	5		
Don't know	<table border="1"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">8</td></tr></table>		8
	8		

NYP HSTAT

Q24 How strongly do you agree or disagree with the following statements

a) Young people about your age should not worry too much about their health

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPOPHE
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree or disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

b) People of your age care more about being happy than being healthy

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPOPHC
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree or disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q25 How tall are you without shoes? Please use either feet and inches or metres and centimetres – whichever you know the best
WRITE IN

Feet and inches_____	NYPHTF	NYPHFI
----------------------	---------------	---------------

Metres and centimetres_____	NYPHTC
-----------------------------	---------------

Not sure/don't know	<input type="text" value="8"/>
---------------------------	--------------------------------

Q26 And how much do you weigh?
If you are not sure please write in your best guess.
WRITE IN

Stones and pounds_____	NYPWTS	NYPWTP
------------------------	---------------	---------------

Kilograms_____	NYPWTK
----------------	---------------

Note sure and can't guess	<input type="text" value="8"/>
---------------------------------	--------------------------------

Q27 Do you think that you are....

About the right weight	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPWGHR
Underweight	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Slightly overweight	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Very overweight	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't know	<input type="text" value="8"/>	

Q28 Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

Yes, all the time	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPDIEET
Yes, sometimes	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
No, never	<input type="text" value="3"/>	

Q29 How often do you usually play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

Every day or nearly every day.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPSPRT
About once a week.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Every now and then.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Never or hardly ever.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q30
SKIP TO QUESTION Q31

Q30 What type of exercise do you do or what sport do you play?
WRITE IN

_____ **NYPSPRT1 NYPSPRT2**

PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q32

Q31 Why don't you do any exercise or play sports? Please write in the main reason you don't do these activities.
WRITE IN

_____ **NYPNSPT1 NYPNSPT2**

Q32 How often do you eat fresh fruit or vegetables?

Every day or nearly every day.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
About once a week.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Every now and then.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Never or hardly ever.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

NYPFRUT

Q33 And how often do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, Kentucky Fried Chicken or other take-away food like that?

Every day or nearly every day.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
About once a week.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Every now and then.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Never or hardly ever.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

NYPFFD

Q34 How often do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

Every day or nearly every day.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
About once a week.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Every now and then.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Never or hardly ever.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

NYPJFD

Q35 How do you usually travel to and from school? Do you walk all the way, ride a bike, take the bus or tube, go by car, train or some other way?

Walk all the way.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Ride a bike	<input type="text" value="2"/>
By bus or tube.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
By car	<input type="text" value="4"/>
By train.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>
Some other way	<input type="text" value="6"/>

NYPTTSM

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q36 I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPESTA
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q37 I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPESTI
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q38 I certainly feel useless at times.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPESTB
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q39 I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPESTJ
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q40 I am a likeable person.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPESTC
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q41 I can usually solve my own problems.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPESTK
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q42 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPESTE
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q43 At times I feel I am no good at all.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPESTF
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q44 I like most of my teachers.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPTCHA
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q45 Teachers are always getting at me.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	NYPTCHB
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things.

Q46 Your school work?

NYPHSW

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q47 Your appearance?

NYPHAP

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q48 Your family?

NYPHFM

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Below each smiley face is a box for labeling:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q49 Your friends?

NYPHFR

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Below the faces are seven empty boxes for labeling:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q50 The school you go to?

NYPHSC








1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Below the faces are seven empty boxes for labeling:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q51 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?

NYPHLF

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

We would like to know your opinions on some important issues.

Q52 How interested are you in politics?

Very interested.....	<input type="text"/>	1
Fairly interested.....	<input type="text"/>	2
Not interested	<input type="text"/>	3

NYPVTE6

Q53 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?

Conservative	<input type="text"/>	01
Labour	<input type="text"/>	02
Liberal Democrat	<input type="text"/>	03
Scottish National Party (SNP)	<input type="text"/>	04
Plaid Cymru	<input type="text"/>	05
Green Party.....	<input type="text"/>	06
Other	<input type="text"/>	17
None.....	<input type="text"/>	18
Don't know	<input type="text"/>	98

NYPVTE3

Next there are a few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

Q54 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?

Never.....	<input type="text"/>	1	NYPTRUN
Once or twice.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Several times.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Often.....	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q55 How much do you worry about being bullied at school? Is it . . .

A lot	<input type="text"/>	1	NYPBULL
A bit.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
or not at all	<input type="text"/>	3	

Q56 How much does it mean to you to do well at school?

A great deal	<input type="text"/>	1	NYPOPSC
Quite a lot	<input type="text"/>	2	
A bit but not very much.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Very little.....	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q57 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?

Leave school at 16	<input type="text"/>	1	NYPLVSC
Go to sixth form or college.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Don't know	<input type="text"/>	8	

Q58 How important do you think it is for you to get your GCSE exams?
(Standard Grades in Scotland)

Very important.....	<input type="text"/>	1	NYPACVS
Important.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Not very important.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Not at all important	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q59 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.

Write in school name _____

NYP SCH

Q60 What job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

Write in job details _____

NYP SOC

Don't know/haven't decided yet.....

Q61 Did you do any paid work last week?

NYP WKLW

Yes

PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q62

No

PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q66

Q62 IF YOU DID PAID WORK LAST WEEK

What was your job last week? If you had more than one job, please write in the title of the main job first and then what you do as a second job on the line provided.

Main job _____

NYP SOC1

2nd job _____

NYP SOC2

Q63 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours you worked at all of them.

Write in hours:

--	--

NYP WHRS

Q64 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

Write in to nearest £:

--	--

NYP PAY

Q65 Which days of the week do you usually work?
PLEASE TICK EVERY DAY YOU USUALLY DO PAID WORK

Monday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	MYPWKM
Tuesday	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	MYPWKT
Wednesday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	MYPWKW
Thursday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	MYPWKTH
Friday	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	MYPWKF
Saturday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	MYPWKSA
Sunday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	MYPWKSU

Q66 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age: NYPLVHM

Q67 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

NYP2UNI

Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q69
No	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Not sure yet	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	

PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q68

Q68 What are the main reasons you might NOT go on to further full-time education? Please write your answer in the space below.

_____ NYPNUNA

_____ NYPNUNB

Q69 We want to find out about what has been happening in the last year in your own life.

Please write in anything that has happened to you (or your family) that has stood out as important. This might be things you've done or things that have been of interest or concern. Just whatever comes to mind as important to you.

_____	NYPEVNT1
_____	NYPEVNT2

THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS WE HAVE FOR YOU.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US.

**PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN
ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.**

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
14	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 14 (6)
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 4 (14)

PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>NDIOD</i>	<i>NDIOM</i>	<i>NDOIY</i>

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK B **Column 7 is**

NVSTAT2

Code 1.....1
 Code 2.....2
 Code 3.....3
 New entrant no
 pre-printed details.....4

(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)

P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?

NRACH12

Yes1
 No2

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

P1.

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
NIVSOIH		NIVSOIM	

P2.

INTERVIEWER CHECKS

- a) What is the sex of the person being proxied?
(**PROXY SUBJECT**)

NSEX

Male..... 1

Female..... 2

- b) What is the relationship of the proxy informant
(the person answering the questions) to the person
who this proxy interview is about?

WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP_____

NPRRS21

- c) Enter person number of Proxy INFORMANT
(**FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**)
IF PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) IS NOT A MEMBER OF THE PROXY RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00'

PERSON NUMBER

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
NPRIPN	

- d) What is the reason the person is being proxied?

REASON FOR PROXY

NPRWHY

<u>Temporarily absent:</u> In institution (eg hospital, OPH) 01 Studying away from home 02 On holiday..... 03 Away on business or work..... 04 Temporarily away from home for other reasons 05 Unable to contact 06	GIVE DETAILS BELOW
<u>Communication problems</u> Permanently too unwell or disabled 07 Temporarily unwell..... 08 Old age..... 09 Deafness or speech problems 10 Language problems 11 Individual refused but allows proxy..... 12 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 13	

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

- P3. When did (NAME) move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

NPPLEVR

Lived here all life 1

WRITE IN:

Month	Year
NPLNOWM	NPLNOWY4

- P4. Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN:

Day	Month	Year
NDOBM		NDOBY

- P5. What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he)..
READ OUT

NMLSTAT

Married	1	ASK P6
Separated.....	2	
Divorced.....	3	
Widowed	4	
or has she/he never been married?.....	5	GO TO P8
Don't know.....	8	
Refused.....	9	

- P6. Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2003?

NMLCHNG

Yes	1	ASK P7
No.....	2	

- P7. So (NAME) has recently been
READ P5 MARITAL STATUS
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year
NMLCHM	NMLCHY4

P8. **KEY CHECK B is**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 **ASK P9**
2 **GO TO P14**
3
4

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS '1'

P9. **SHOWCARD P1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	NJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	ASK P10
In paid employment (full or part-time).....	02	
Unemployed.....	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home.....	06	
Full-time student/at school	<u>07</u>	GO TO P13
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK P10
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know	98	

P10. When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P9**)

WRITE IN:

Month	Year
<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; vertical-align: middle;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; vertical-align: middle;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; vertical-align: middle;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; vertical-align: middle;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; vertical-align: middle;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; vertical-align: middle;"></div>
NPRESBGM	NPRESBY4

GO TO P12

Don't know 8 **ASK P11**

P11. Was it September 1st 2003 or after?

	NPRESLY
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know	8

P12. Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2003?

	NEDLYR	
Yes	<u>1</u>	ASK P13
No.....	2	GO TO P26 (page 10)

P13. **SHOWCARD P2**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

	NEDTYPE1
Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Other type of school	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital.....	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions	10
University.....	11

GO TO P22
(page 8)

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS 2, 3 or 4P14. **SHOWCARD P3**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	NJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	ASK P15
In paid employment (full or part-time).....	02	
Unemployed.....	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home.....	06	
Full-time student/at school	07	GO TO P17
Long term sick or disabled	08	ASK P15
On a government training scheme.....	09	
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know	98	

P15. When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P14**)

Month Year

--	--

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN: **GO TO P17**
NPRESBGM NPRESBY4

Don't know 8 **ASK P16**

P16. Was it September 1st 2003 or after?

NPRESLY
 Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

P17. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

NSCHOOL
 Never went to school 1 **GO TO P20**
 Still at school 2 **ASK P18**
 Don't know 8

Age
WRITE IN:

NSCEND

P18. **SHOWCARD P4**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

NSCTYPE
 Comprehensive school 01
 Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
 Fee paying Grammar school..... 03
 Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04
 Public or other private school..... 05
 Elementary school 06
 Secondary modern/secondary school..... 07
 Technical school (not college) 08
 Other type of school 09

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

P19. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).***Is (NAME) still in school?***NSCNOW**Yes..... 1 **GO TO P24**No 2 **ASK P20**P20. **SHOWCARD P5**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT**NFETYPE**Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 1 **ASK P21**

College of further/higher education 2

Other College or training establishment

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

..... 3

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions..... 4

University 5

None of above 7 **GO TO P22**

Don't know 8

P21. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

NFENOW

Still in further education 1

Don't know 8

WRITE IN:

Age

--	--

NFEEND

P22. **SHOWCARD P6**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

NQFHAS

Yes 1 **ASK P23**
 No..... 2 **GO TO P24**
 Don't know 8

P23. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?

CODE ONE ONLY

NPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers01

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed.....02

Clerical and commercial qualifications
 (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)03

City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
 or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ104

City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2.....05

City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....06

Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....07

Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ408

Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN).....09

Teaching qualifications (not degree) 10

University diploma..... 11

University or CNA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)..... 12

University or CNA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)..... 13

Other technical, professional or higher qualifications

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)_____ 14

NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)

P24. **SHOWCARD P7**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	NQFED	
Yes	1	ASK P25
No.....	2	GO TO P26
Don't know	8	

P25. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?**CODE ONE ONLY**ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

	NPRSEHQ
School Certificate or Matriculation	01
CSE grade 2-5	02
CSE grade 1	03
GCSE grades D-G	04
GCSE grades A-C	05
O level (obtained before 1975)	06
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08
Higher School Certificate	09
A level	10
GNVQ.....	11
A/S level	12

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)...	20
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21
Standard Grade level 4-7	22
Standard Grade level 1-3	23
Higher Grade	24
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	25
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	26
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	30
--	----

ASK ALL**HEALTH AND CARING**

- P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and the use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (her/his) health has been. Compared to people of (her/his) own age, would you say that (her/his) health has on the whole been

READ OUT**NHLSTAT**

Excellent 1
 Good 2
 Fair 3
 Poor 4
 or Very poor 5
 Don't know 8

- P27. Does (NAME) consider themselves to be a disabled person?

NHLDSBL

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

- P28. **SHOWCARD P8**

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS**CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'**

None	00	NHLPRB
Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism) ..	01	NHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02	NHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing.....	03	NHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies	04	NHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis.....	05	NHLPRBE
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06	NHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems	07	NHLPRBG
Diabetes	08	NHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09	NHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems	10	NHLPRBJ
Epilepsy	11	NHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches.....	12	NHLPRBL
Cancer.....	13	NHLPRBN
Stroke.....	14	NHLPRBO
Other health problems	15	NHLPRBM

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

Don't know

98

P29. In general would you say (NAME's) health is . . .

NHLSF1

Excellent 1
 Very good 2
 Good..... 3
 Fair 4
 Poor? 5

P30. **SHOWCARD P9**

Compared to one year ago, how would you rate her/his health in general now

NHLSF2

Much better than one year ago 1
 Somewhat better now than one year ago... 2
 About the same 3
 Somewhat worse now than one year ago... 4
 Much worse now than one year ago 5

P31. **SHOWCARD P10**

The following questions are about the activities (NAME) might do during a typical day. Does her/his health limit her/him in these activities? If so, how much? Please choose an answer from this card.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all	
a) <u>Vigorous activities</u> , such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports. 1 2 3				CODE 3 GO TO c NHLSF3A
b) <u>Moderate activities</u> , such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf..... 1 2 3				NHLSF3B
c) Lifting or carrying groceries 1 2 3				NHLSF3C
d) Climbing <u>several</u> flights of stairs 1 2 3				CODE 3 GO TO f NHLSF3D
e) Climbing <u>one</u> flight of stairs 1 2 3				NHLSF3E
f) Bending, kneeling or stooping..... 1 2 3				NHLSF3F
g) Walking <u>more than a mile</u> 1 2 3				CODE 3 GO TO j NHLSF3G
h) Walking <u>half a mile</u> 1 2 3				CODE 3 GO TO j NHLSF3H
i) Walking <u>100 yards</u> 1 2 3				NHLSF3I
j) Bathing and dressing yourself?..... 1 2 3				NHLSF3J

There are no questions P32 to P40

- P41. Since September 1st 2003, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

NHOSP

Yes 1 **ASK P42**
 No..... 2 **GO TO P45**
 Don't know 8

- P42. Since September 1st 2003, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

NHOSPD

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- P43. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY SUBJECT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes..... 1 **ASK P44**
 No 2 **GO TO P45**

- P44. Was any of this for childbirth?

NHOSPCH

Yes - all 1
 Yes - some 2
 No..... 3
 Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT

- P45. Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

NJBHAS

Yes	1	GO TO P49
No.....	2	ASK P46
Don't know	8	GO TO P67 (page 19)

- P46. Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

NJBHOF

Yes	1	GO TO P48
No	2	ASK P47
Waiting to take up job	3	GO TO P67 (page 19)
Don't know.....	8	

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)

- P47. Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

NJULK4

Yes	1	GO TO P67 (page 19)
No.....	2	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

- P48. What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

NJBHOFY

Maternity leave	01
Other leave/holiday	02
Sick/injured	03
Attending training course.....	04
Laid off/on short time	05
On strike.....	06
Other personal/family reason (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	07
Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	08
Don't know	98

IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

- P49. What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

NJBSOC NJBSOC00

Don't know 8

GO TO P51

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

- P50. What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

NJBSIC92

- P51. Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

NJBSEMP

Employee.....	<u>1</u>	GO TO P54
Self-employed	<u>2</u>	ASK P52
Don't know	8	GO TO P54

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

- P52. Does (she/he) have any employees?

NJSBOSS

YES, has employees	<u>1</u>	ASK P53
NO, does not have employees	2	GO TO P57
Don't know.....	8	

P53. How many people does (she/he) employ?

NJSSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO P57

EMPLOYEES ONLY

P54. Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

NJBMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

P55. **SHOWCARD P11**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

NJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police) ..	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives)	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY)	08

Don't know

98

P56. **SHOWCARD P12**

How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?

**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	<i>NJB SIZE</i>
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11
Don't know.....	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

P57. How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week in that job, excluding any overtime?

**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR
AVERAGE**

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

NJBHRS

Don't know 8

P58. Would you say (her/his) current job is part-time or full-time?

NPRJBFT

Part time..... 1

Full time..... 2

Don't know 8

P59. When did (NAME) start working in this job?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td></tr></table>				
<i>NPRJBGM</i>	<i>NPRJBY4</i>						

GO TO P61

Don't know 8 **ASK P60**

P60. Was it September 1st 2003 or after?

NPRJBL Y

Yes, September 1st 2003 or after 1

No, before September 1st 2003 2

Don't know 8

P61. **SHOWCARD P13**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

NPREARN

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

NO INCOME AT ALL 00

LESS THAN £1,299 01

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099 02

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 2,100 - £ 3,099 03

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 3,100 - £ 4,199 04

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 4,200 - £ 5,199 05

£100 - £124

£ 5,200 - £ 6,499 06

£125 - £149

£ 6,500 - £ 7,799 07

£150 - £179

£ 7,800 - £ 9,299 08

£180 - £209

£ 9,300 - £10,999 09

£210 - £259

£11,000 - £13,499 10

£260 - £299

£13,500 - £15,999 11

£300 - £379

£16,000 - £19,999 12

£380 - £479

£20,000 - £24,999 13

£480 - OR MORE

£25,000 - OR MORE 14

Don't know 98

Refused 99

P62. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

NRACH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK P63**
No 2 **GO TO P67**

P63. **SHOWCARD P14**

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

Don't know 8

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	NJBCHC1	NJBCHC2	NJBCHC3
00 No other mentions		00	00
01 She/he works only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home.....	02	02	02
03 She/he works from home	03	03	03
04 Her/his spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny</u> or <u>mother's help</u> looks after them at home	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend</u> or <u>neighbour</u> looks after them	10	10	10
11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club	11	11	11
12 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
	12	12	12

P64. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P65

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P66

P65. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

NXPCHCF

All free of charge 1
Some/all paid for 2
Don't know..... 8

P66. Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

NHUXPCH

Proxy subject 1
Proxy subject's spouse/partner 2
Mother's help/nanny..... 3
Relative 4
Friend/neighbour..... 5
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)..... 6

Don't know..... 8

ASK ALLP67. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS****NEAAGE**

Male 16 - 64.....	1	ASK P68
Female 16 - 59.....	2	
Others.....	3	GO TO P70

P68. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

NJBUB

Yes	1	ASK P69
No.....	2	GO TO P70
Don't know	8	

P69. Can I just check, was this

READ OUT**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES****NJBUBY**

To claim unemployment benefit	1
To claim income support as an unemployed person	2
Or in order to get credits	
for National Insurance contributions?	3
Don't know	8

NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension .	01	<i>NPRF101</i>
Pension from previous employer(s)	02	<i>NPRF102</i>
Disability Living Allowance	03	<i>NPRF116</i>
(Inc. Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)		
and/or Income Support	04	<i>NPRF131</i>
Child Benefit	06	<i>NPRF135</i>
Working Tax Credit.....	07	<i>NPRF137</i>
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit		
and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	08	<i>NPRF139</i>
Incapacity Benefit.....	09	<i>NPRF125</i>
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY).....	10	<i>NPRF141</i>
<hr/>		
Child Tax Credit	11	<i>NPRF143</i>
Pension Credit	12	<i>NPRF107</i>
		<i>NPRF101</i>
		<i>NPRF102</i>
		<i>NPRF103</i>
		<i>NPRF104</i>
		<i>NPRF105</i>
		<i>NPRF106</i>
		<i>NPRF107</i>
		<i>NPRF108</i>
		<i>NPRF109</i>
		<i>NPRF110</i>
		<i>NPRF111</i>
		<i>NPRF112</i>
		<i>NPRF113</i>
		<i>NPRF114</i>
		<i>NPRF115</i>
		<i>NPRF116</i>
		<i>NPRF117</i>
		<i>NPRF118</i>
		<i>NPRF119</i>
		<i>NPRF120</i>
		<i>NPRF121</i>
		<i>NPRF122</i>
		<i>NPRF123</i>
		<i>NPRF124</i>
		<i>NPRF125</i>
		<i>NPRF126</i>
		<i>NPRF127</i>
		<i>NPRF128</i>
		<i>NPRF129</i>
		<i>NPRF130</i>
		<i>NPRF131</i>
		<i>NPRF132</i>
		<i>NPRF133</i>
		<i>NPRF134</i>
		<i>NPRF135</i>
		<i>NPRF136</i>
		<i>NPRF137</i>
		<i>NPRF138</i>
		<i>NPRF139</i>
		<i>NPRF140</i>
		<i>NPRF141</i>
		<i>NPRF142</i>
		<i>NPRF143</i>
		<i>NPRF144</i>
		<i>NPRF145</i>
		<i>NPRF146</i>
		<i>NPRF147</i>
		<i>NPRF148</i>
		<i>NPRF149</i>
		<i>NPRF150</i>
		<i>NPRF151</i>
		<i>NPRF152</i>
		<i>NPRF153</i>
		<i>NPRF154</i>
		<i>NPRF155</i>
		<i>NPRF156</i>
		<i>NPRF157</i>
		<i>NPRF158</i>
		<i>NPRF159</i>
		<i>NPRF160</i>
		<i>NPRF161</i>
		<i>NPRF162</i>
		<i>NPRF163</i>
		<i>NPRF164</i>
		<i>NPRF165</i>
		<i>NPRF166</i>
		<i>NPRF167</i>
		<i>NPRF168</i>
		<i>NPRF169</i>
		<i>NPRF170</i>
		<i>NPRF171</i>
		<i>NPRF172</i>
		<i>NPRF173</i>
		<i>NPRF174</i>
		<i>NPRF175</i>
		<i>NPRF176</i>
		<i>NPRF177</i>
		<i>NPRF178</i>
		<i>NPRF179</i>
		<i>NPRF180</i>
		<i>NPRF181</i>
		<i>NPRF182</i>
		<i>NPRF183</i>
		<i>NPRF184</i>
		<i>NPRF185</i>
		<i>NPRF186</i>
		<i>NPRF187</i>
		<i>NPRF188</i>
		<i>NPRF189</i>
		<i>NPRF190</i>
		<i>NPRF191</i>
		<i>NPRF192</i>
		<i>NPRF193</i>
		<i>NPRF194</i>
		<i>NPRF195</i>
		<i>NPRF196</i>
		<i>NPRF197</i>
		<i>NPRF198</i>
		<i>NPRF199</i>
		<i>NPRF200</i>
		<i>NPRF201</i>
		<i>NPRF202</i>
		<i>NPRF203</i>
		<i>NPRF204</i>
		<i>NPRF205</i>
		<i>NPRF206</i>
		<i>NPRF207</i>
		<i>NPRF208</i>
		<i>NPRF209</i>
		<i>NPRF210</i>
		<i>NPRF211</i>
		<i>NPRF212</i>
		<i>NPRF213</i>
		<i>NPRF214</i>
		<i>NPRF215</i>
		<i>NPRF216</i>
		<i>NPRF217</i>
		<i>NPRF218</i>
		<i>NPRF219</i>
		<i>NPRF220</i>
		<i>NPRF221</i>
		<i>NPRF222</i>
		<i>NPRF223</i>
		<i>NPRF224</i>
		<i>NPRF225</i>
		<i>NPRF226</i>
		<i>NPRF227</i>
		<i>NPRF228</i>
		<i>NPRF229</i>
		<i>NPRF230</i>
		<i>NPRF231</i>
		<i>NPRF232</i>
		<i>NPRF233</i>
		<i>NPRF234</i>
		<i>NPRF235</i>
		<i>NPRF236</i>
		<i>NPRF237</i>
		<

P71. **SHOWCARD P16**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25
£ 25 - £ 39
£ 40 - £ 59
£ 60 - £ 79
£ 80 - £ 99
£100 - £124
£125 - £149
£150 - £179
£180 - £209
£210 - £259
£260 - £299
£300 - £379
£380 - £479
£480 - OR MORE

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

NO INCOME AT ALL 00
LESS THAN £1,299 01
£ 1,300 - £ 2,099..... 02
£ 2,100 - £ 3,099..... 03
£ 3,100 - £ 4,199..... 04
£ 4,200 - £ 5,199..... 05
£ 5,200 - £ 6,499..... 06
£ 6,500 - £ 7,799..... 07
£ 7,800 - £ 9,299..... 08
£ 9,300 - £10,999..... 09
£11,000 - £13,499..... 10
£13,500 - £15,999..... 11
£16,000 - £19,999..... 12
£20,000 - £24,999..... 13
£25,000 - OR MORE..... 14

NPRFITB

Don't know 98

Refused 99

	Hours	Minutes
TIME NOW	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div>
	NIVFOIH	NIVFOIM

END PROXY INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 22)**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW

PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during the interview?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| a) Informant alone..... | 1 | GO TO PI4 |
| b) Partner present..... | 2 | ANSWER PI2 |
| c) Other adult(s) present | 3 | |
| d) Child(ren) present..... | 4 | |
| e) Supervisor present..... | 5 | |

NIVPA
NIVPB
NIVPC
NIVPD
NIVPE

PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

- | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | NIV2 | |
| A great deal | 1 | ANSWER PI3 |
| A fair amount | 2 | |
| A little | 3 | |
| Not at all | 4 | GO TO PI4 |

PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? **[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]**

PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| | NIV4 |
| Very good | 1 |
| Good | 2 |
| Fair | 3 |
| Poor | 4 |
| or Very poor | 5 |

PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

Wave	Serial Number					Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
14								
	NHID							NPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES

TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE

WAVE 14 (6)

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

T0	DATE OF INTERVIEW	DAY	MONTH	YEAR
		NDOID	NDIOM	NDIY4

T1	TIME NOW	HOURS	MINUTES
		NIVSOIH	NIVSOIM

T2 INTERVIEWER CHECKS

a) What is the sex of the person being interviewed?

NSEX

Male..... 1

Female..... 2

b) What is the reason the person is being interviewed by phone?

NTELWHY

Too ill/old..... 1

Too busy..... 2

Other (WRITE IN)..... 3

Carer situation/family illness..... 4

Stressful family situation..... 5

Refused full interview..... 6

Other family member opposes survey..... 7

HOUSEHOLD GRID							
<p>1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.</p> <p>2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask ‘Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?’ Write in HRP next to this person’s name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP. Then ask for each of the others in the household: ‘How is related to (HRP)?’ Write in relationship.</p> <p>3. Record sex.</p> <p>COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:</p> <p>4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask ‘We have ‘s date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?’ enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.</p> <p>5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same? NB CODE ‘3’ APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.</p>							
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;">NPNO</div>	1. FIRST NAME <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CARD 003</div>	2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Write in) <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">NHGR2R</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	3. SEX Male.....1 Female .2 <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">NHGSEX</div>	4. DATE OF BIRTH <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-weight: bold; font-size: 0.8em;"> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">NHGBM</div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">NHGBY</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-weight: bold; font-size: 0.8em;"> D M Y </div>	5. D of B pre- printed same? Yes..... 1 No..... 2 New entrant not pre-printed 3	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	

	1. FIRST NAME CARD 003 <i>NPNO</i>	2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Write in) <i>NHGR2R</i>		3. SEX Male.....1 Female .2 <i>NHGSEX</i>	4. DATE OF BIRTH <div><i>NHGBM</i> D M Y</div> <div><i>NHGBY</i></div>	5. D of B pre- printed same? Yes..... 1 No..... 2 New entrant not pre-printed 3
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>
			<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div></div>	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div></div>

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner.
IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?'

6. SEX Pre-printed same Yes 1 No 2 New entrant not pre-printed 3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married 1 Living as couple .. 2 Widowed 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married 6 Under 16 0 NMASTAT	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 NHGSPN	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes 1 No 2 Under 16 0 NHGEMP	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 NHGFNO	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 NHGMNO	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 NHGRA
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

- T3 When did you move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

NPPLEVR

Lived here all life 1

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
NPLNOWM		NPLNOWY4			

- T4 Can you tell me your exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN:

Day	Month		Year			
NDOBM		NDOBY				

- T5 What is your legal marital status? Are you . . .
READ OUT

NMLSTAT

Married 1
 Separated 2 **ASK T6**
 Divorced 3
 Widowed..... 4
 or has she/he never been married?..... 5 **GO TO T8**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- T6 Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
 September 1st 2003?

NMLCHNG

Yes..... 1 **ASK T7**
 No..... 2 **GO TO T8**

- T7 So you have recently been
(READ T5 MARITAL STATUS)
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
NMLCHM		NMLCHY			

T8 Which of the following best describes your current situation?
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

	NJBSTAT	
Self employed	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed.....	03	ASK T9
Retired from paid work altogether.....	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home.....	06	
Full-time student/at school	07	GO TO T12
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme	09	ASK T9
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know	98	

T9 When did you start being (**STATUS AT T8**)

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

NPRESBGM **NPRESBGY4** **GO TO T11**

Don't know..... 8 **ASK T10**

T10 Was it after September 1st 2003?

	NPRESLY
Yes.....	1
No	2
Don't know.....	8

T11 Have you attended any education institution full-time since
September 1st 2003?

	NEDLYR	
Yes.....	1	ASK T12
No	2	GO TO T17 (page 9)

T12 What was the last type of educational institution (you attended or are attending)?

PROMPT IF NEEDED

NEDTYPE1

Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school (not fee-paying)	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Other type of school	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital.....	07
College of further/higher education	08
Other College or training establishment	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions	10
University.....	11

T13 Do you have any qualifications, other than the standard school examinations?

NQFHAS

Yes.....1 **ASK T14**
 No.....2 **GO TO T15**
 Don't know.....8

T14 Which is the highest qualification you have?
 (CODE ONE ONLY)

NPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers01

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed02

Clerical and commercial qualifications
 (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)03

City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
 or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ104

City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ205

City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ306

Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ307

Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4.....08

Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN).....09

Teaching qualifications (not degree)..... 10

University diploma..... 11

University or CNAAB First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)..... 12

University or CNAAB Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)..... 13

Other technical, professional or higher qualifications

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)_____ 14

NOW GO TO T17 (page 9)

T15 Do you have any qualifications, such as CSE, 'O' level or 'A' level?

	NOFED	
Yes.....	1	ASK T16
No.....	2	GO TO T17
Don't know.....	8	

T16 Which is the highest school qualification you have?

CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT IF NEEDED

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

	NPRSEHQ
School Certificate or Matriculation.....	01
CSE grade 2-5	02
CSE grade 1	03
GCSE grades D-G	04
GCSE grades A-C	05
O level (obtained before 1975)	06
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08
Higher School Certificate	09
A level	10
GNVQ.....	11
A/S level	12

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	20
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21
Standard Grade level 4-7	22
Standard Grade level 1-3	23
Higher Grade	24
Certificate of 6th year studies	25
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	26
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	30
--	----

ASK ALL**HEALTH AND CARING**

T17 I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services

Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been.
Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been

READ OUT**NHLSTAT**

Excellent..... 1
Good..... 2
Fair 3
Poor..... 4
or Very poor..... 5
Don't know? 8

T18 Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

NHLDSBL1

Yes..... 1
No 2
Don't know..... 8

T19 Do you have any of the following health problems or disabilities?

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'
READ OUT

NHLPRB

None 1

Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands,
feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)..... 01
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read
normal size print) 02
Difficulty in hearing 03
Skin conditions/allergies 04
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis..... 05
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems 06
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems 07
Diabetes 08
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves 09
Alcohol or drug related problems..... 10
Epilepsy 11
Migraine or frequent headaches 12
Cancer 13
Stroke 14
Other health problems (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 15

NHLPRBA**NHLPRBB****NHLPRBC****NHLPRBD****NHLPRBE****NHLPRBF****NHLPRBG****NHLPRBH****NHLPRBI****NHLPRBJ****NHLPRBK****NHLPRBL****NHLPRBN****NHLPRBO****NHLPRBM**

T20 Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

NHLLT

Yes.....1 **ASK T21**
 No.....2 **GO TO T22**
 Don't know.....8

T21 I am going to read you out some activities. Please tell me which, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'
READ OUT

a)	Doing the housework	1	NHLLTA
b)	Climbing stairs	2	NHLLTB
c)	Dressing yourself	3	NHLLTC
d)	Walking for at least 10 minutes	4	NHLLTD
e)	(None of these).....	5	NHLLTE

T22 Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?
INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

NHLLTW

Yes.....1 **ASK T23**
 No.....2 **GO TO T25**
 Don't know.....8

T23 Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

NHLENDW

Yes.....1
 No.....2 **ASK T24**
 Can do nothing3 **GO TO T25**
 Don't know.....8 **ASK T24**

T24 How much does it limit the amount of work you can do?
READ OUT

NHLLTWA

A lot.....1
 Somewhat2
 Just a little.....3
 or Not at all.....4

- T25 Since September 1st 2003, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

NHOSP

Yes.....1 **ASK T26**
 No.....2 **GO TO T29**
 Don't know.....8

- T26 Since September 1st 2003, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

--	--	--

WRITE IN: **NHOSPD**

Don't know.....8
 Refused.....9

- T27 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes1 **ASK T28**
 No2 **GO TO T29**

- T28 Was any of this for childbirth?

NHOSPCH

Yes – all.....1
 Yes – some2
 No3
 Don't know.....8

EMPLOYMENT

T29 Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

NJBHAS

Yes.....1 **GO TO T33**
 No.....2 **ASK T30**
 Don't know.....8 **GO TO T46 (page 16)**

T30 Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

NJB OFF

Yes1 **GO TO T32**
 No.....2 **ASK T31**
 Waiting to take up job.....3 **GO TO T46 (page 16)**
 Don't know8

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (T27 = 2)

T31 Have you looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

NJULK4

Yes.....1
 No.....2 **GO TO T46**
 Don't know.....8 **(page 16)**
 Refused.....9

T32 What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

NJB OFFY

Maternity leave01
 Other leave/holiday.....02
 Sick/injured.....03
 Attending training course04
 Laid off/on short time05
 On strike06
 Other personal/family reason
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 07
 Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 08
 Don't know98

IF RESPONDENT IS IN EMPLOYMENT

T33 What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

_____ **NJBSOC NJBSOC00**

T34 What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **NJB SIC NJB SIC92**

T35 Are you an employee or self-employed?

NJBSEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO T38**

Self-employed..... 2 **ASK T36**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO T38**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

T36 Do you have any employees?

NJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK T37**

NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO T41**

Don't know 8

T37 How many people do you employ?

NJSSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09

GO TO T41

Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

EMPLOYEES ONLY

T38 Do you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

NJBMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
<u>NOT</u> manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

T39 What type of organisation do you work for? Is it ...
READ OUT

NJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives)	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY)	

.....	08
Don't know	98

- T40 How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

NJB SIZE

1 - 2 01
 3 - 9 02
 10 - 24 03
 25 - 49 04
 50 - 99 05
 100 - 199 06
 200 - 499 07
 500 - 999 08
 1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10
 Don't know but 25 or more 11
 Don't know 98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

- T41 Thinking about your main job how many hours do you usually
 work in a normal week excluding any overtime?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

Hours

--	--

WRITE IN: **NJBHRS**

Don't know 8

- T42 Is your current job part-time or full-time?

NPRJBFT
 Part time 1
 Full time 2
 Don't know 8

- T43 When did you start working in that job?

Month Year

--	--

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN: **NPRJB BGM** **NPRJB BY4** **GO TO T45**

Don't know 8 **ASK T44**

T44 Was it after September 1st 2003?

NPRJBL Y

Yes, after September 1st 2003 1
 No, on or before September 1st 2003..... 2
 Don't know 8

T45 What are your total annual earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

NTLFIYRL

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

ASK ALL

T46 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

NEAAGE

Male 16 - 64 1 **ASK T47**
 Female 16 - 59..... 2
 Others 3 **GO TO T49**

T47 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Job Centre?

NJBUB

Yes 1 **ASK T48**
 No 2 **GO TO T49**
 Don't know 8

T48 Can I just check, was this

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

NJBUBY

To claim unemployment benefit 1
 To claim income support as an unemployed person 2
 Or in order to get credits
 for National Insurance contributions? 3
 Don't know 8

T49 **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that you receive. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Which if any of these types of income do you currently receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

READ OUT

NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension .	01	<i>NPRF101</i>
Pension from previous employer(s)	02	<i>NPRF102</i>
Disability Living Allowance	03	<i>NPRF116</i>
(Inc. Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)		
and/or Income Support	04	<i>NPRF131</i>
Child Benefit	06	<i>NPRF135</i>
Working Tax Credit.....	07	<i>NPRF137</i>
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit		
and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	08	<i>NPRF139</i>
Incapacity Benefit.....	09	<i>NPRF125</i>
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY).....	10	<i>NPRF141</i>
<hr/>		
Child Tax Credit	11	<i>NPRF143</i>
Pension Credit.....	12	<i>NPRF107</i>
<hr/>		
		<i>NPRF100</i>
None.....	0	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

T50 What is your total annual personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

NTLFIYR

Don't know.....8

Refused.....9

TIME NOW

Hours

--	--

NIVFOIH

Mintues

--	--

NIVFOIM

END TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 19)**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

T51 In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

NIV4

Very good 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
or Very poor 5

T52 In general how would you describe the telephone interview?
Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any
problems arising during processing. Is there anything the
Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the
respondent again in the future?

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview
situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the
interview or recontacting informant/household).

**LIVING IN
BRITAIN/SCOTLAND/WALES
Wave 14 (6)**

**NORTHERN IRELAND
HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY
WAVE 4 (14)**

SHOWCARDS

H1

Band	England	Scotland	Wales
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+

H2

**Other houses, or a holiday home in UK
(not including current house, caravans or
trailers)**

**Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse
or garage**

Land in UK

**Land or property overseas
(including time-share)**

Other land or real estate

H3

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder / DVD player**
- 3 Satellite dish / Sky TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC (not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player (include if part of sound system)**
- 12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**

H4

- a) Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) Replace worn out furniture**
- d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**
- g) Have two pairs of all weather shoes for each adult in the household**
- h) Have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration**
- i) Have household contents insurance**

H5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

D1

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer
which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move
workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

D2

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D3

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College / Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further / higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Scottish Central Institutions (Polytechnic)**
- 11 University**

D4

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse,
family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 4 I received a student grant from my local
authority**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal
scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work,
Youth Training, Employment
Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D5

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D6

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D7

White

- 1 British**
- 2 Irish**
- 3 Welsh**
- 4 Scottish**
- 5 Any other white background (please give details)**

Mixed

- 6 White and Black Caribbean**
- 7 White and Black African**
- 8 White and Asian**
- 9 Any other mixed background (please give details)**

Asian or Asian British

- 10 Indian**
- 11 Pakistani**
- 12 Bangladeshi**
- 13 Any other Asian background (please give details)**

Black or Black British

- 14 Caribbean**
- 15 African**
- 16 Any other Black background (please give details)**

Chinese or other ethnic group

- 17 Chinese**
- 18 Any other (please give details)**

D8

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D9

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern / secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

D10

- 1 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further / higher education**
- 3 Other College or training
establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic / Scottish Central
Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

D11

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers**
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 University diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

D12

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | School Certificate or Matriculation |
| 2 | CSE grade 2-5 |
| 3 | CSE grade 1 |
| 4 | GCSE grades D-G |
| 5 | GCSE grades A-C |
| 6 | O Level (obtained before 1975) |
| 7 | O Level A-C (1975 or later) |
| 8 | O Level D,E (1975 or later) |
| 9 | Higher School Certificate |
| 10 | A Level |
| 11 | GNVQ |
| 12 | A/S Level |

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|----|---|
| 20 | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) |
| 21 | O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) |
| 22 | Standard Grade level 4-7 |
| 23 | Standard Grade level 1-3 |
| 24 | Higher Grade |
| 25 | Certificate of 6th year studies |
| 26 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade |
| 27 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade |

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- | | |
|----|--|
| 30 | Other school exams (please give details) |
|----|--|

D13

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre / Job Club**
- 6 College of further / higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**
- 10 Other (please give details)**

D14

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse,
family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal
scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work,
Youth Training, Employment
Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D15

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D16

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D17

- 1 Only Welsh**
- 2 Mainly Welsh**
- 3 Equal use of Welsh and English**
- 4 Mainly English**
- 5 Only English**
- 6 Other / Not applicable**

D18

- 1 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further / higher
education**
- 3 Other college or training
establishment (please give details)**
- 4 University**
- 5 None of the above**

M1

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/high blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

M2

- 1 Much better than one year ago**
- 2 Somewhat better now than one
year ago**
- 3 About the same**
- 4 Somewhat worse now than one
year ago**
- 5 Much worse now than one
year ago**

M3

- 1 Yes, limited a lot**
- 2 Yes, limited a little**
- 3 No, not limited at all**

M4

- 1 Not at all**
- 2 Slightly**
- 3 Moderately**
- 4 Quite a bit**
- 5 Extremely**

M5

- 1 None**
- 2 Very mild**
- 3 Mild**
- 4 Moderate**
- 5 Severe**
- 6 Very Severe**

M6

- 1 Not at all**
- 2 Slightly**
- 3 Moderately**
- 4 Quite a bit**
- 5 Extremely**

M7

- 1 All of the time**
- 2 Most of the time**
- 3 A good bit of the time**
- 4 Some of the time**
- 5 A little of the time**
- 6 None of the time**

M8

- 1 Definitely true**
- 2 Mostly true**
- 3 Not sure**
- 4 Mostly false**
- 5 Definitely false**

M9

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

M10

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

M11

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

E1

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

E2

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 - 2 |
| 2 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

E3

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E4

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Something else (please give details)**

E5

- 1 Flexitime (flexible working hours)**
- 2 Annualised hours contract**
- 3 Term time working**
- 4 Job sharing**
- 5 A nine-day fortnight**
- 6 A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7 Zero hours contract**
- 8 None of these**

E6

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way
(please give details)**

E7

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E8

- 1 Never**
- 2 Occasionally**
- 3 Some of the time**
- 4 Much of the time**
- 5 Most of the time**
- 6 All of the time**

E9

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse / partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club
- 12 Something else (please give details)

E10

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary**
- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**
- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**
- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**
- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

E11

- 1 Promotion prospects**
- 2 The total pay (including any overtime or bonuses)**
- 3 Good relations with your supervisor or manager**
- 4 Your job security**
- 5 Being able to use your own initiative**
- 6 The actual work itself**
- 7 The hours you work**
- 8 Something else (please give details)**

E12

- 1 Work is the normal think to do**
- 2 To pay for essentials such as food, mortgage, rent and bills**
- 3 To earn money to buy extras**
- 4 To earn money of my own**
- 5 For the company of other people**
- 6 Enjoy working**
- 7 To follow my career**
- 8 Other reason (please give details)**

J1

- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after a family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

J2

- 1 **Doing a different job for the same employer**
(I was promoted or moved from this job)

- 2 { **Working for a different employer**
 In paid employment (not self employed)
 Working for myself (self-employed)

- 3 **Unemployed/looking for work**

- 4 **Retired from paid work altogether**

- 5 **On maternity leave**

- 6 **Looking after a family or home**

- 7 **In full-time education/student**

- 8 **Long term sick or disabled**

- 9 **On a government training scheme**

- 10 **Something else (please give details)**

J3

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government / town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

J4

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children/home**
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college/university**
- 13 I left for another reason
(please give details)**

V1

- 1 Strongly Agree**
- 2 Agree**
- 3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree**
- 4 Disagree**
- 5 Strongly Disagree**

V2

- 1 At least once a week**
- 2 At least once a month**
- 3 Several times a year**
- 4 Once a year or less**
- 5 Never / almost never**

F1

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**
- 7 Pension Credit**

F2

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury or
 Disablement Allowance**
- 19 Disability Living Allowance
 Care Component**
- 20 Disability Living Allowance
 Mobility Component**
- 21 Disability Living Allowance
 Components not known**
- 23 Attendance Allowance**
- 24 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 25 War Disability Pension**
- 26 Incapacity Benefit**

F3

- 32 Income Support**
- 34 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37 Working Tax Credit
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit
and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or
allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit
(please give details)**
- 42 Child Tax Credit**

F4

- 51 Educational Grant
(not Student Loans)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society
Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not
living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not
family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments
(please give details)**

F5

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

F6

0	Nothing
1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

F7

- 1 Maintenance / alimony / child support**
- 2 Household bills / expenses**
- 3 Education / grant**
- 4 Spending money / allowance**
- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

P1

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P2

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further / higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic / Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

P3

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P4

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

P5

- 1 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further / higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic / Scottish central institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

P6

- 1 Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 University diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | School Certificate or Matriculation |
| 2 | CSE grade 2-5 |
| 3 | CSE grade 1 |
| 4 | GCSE grades D-G |
| 5 | GCSE grades A-C |
| 6 | O Level (obtained before 1975) |
| 7 | O Level A-C (1975 or later) |
| 8 | O Level D,E (1975 or later) |
| 9 | Higher School Certificate |
| 10 | A Level |
| 11 | GNVQ |
| 12 | A/S Level |

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|----|---|
| 20 | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) |
| 21 | O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) |
| 22 | Standard Grade level 4-7 |
| 23 | Standard Grade level 1-3 |
| 24 | Higher Grade |
| 25 | Certificate of 6th year studies |
| 26 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade |
| 27 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade |

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- | | |
|----|--|
| 30 | Other school exams (please give details) |
|----|--|

P8

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions / allergies**
- 5 Chest / breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart / blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver / kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

P9

- 1 Much better than one year ago**
- 2 Somewhat better now than one year ago**
- 3 About the same**
- 4 Somewhat worse now than one year ago**
- 5 Much worse now than one year ago**

P10

- 1 Yes, limited a lot**
- 2 Yes, limited a little**
- 3 No, not limited at all**

P11

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

P12

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 - 2 |
| 2 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

P13

	<u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> <u>BEFORE TAX</u>	<u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> <u>BEFORE TAX</u>
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £ 10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£ 11,000 - £ 13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£ 13,500 - £ 15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£ 16,000 - £ 19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£ 20,000 - £ 24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£ 25,000 - OR MORE

P14

- 1 **She / he works only while they are at school**
- 2 **They look after themselves until she / he gets home**
- 3 **She / he works from home**
- 4 **His / her spouse / partner looks after them**
- 5 **A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home**
- 6 **They go to a work-place nursery**
- 7 **They go to a day nursery**
- 8 **They go to a child minder**
- 9 **A relative looks after them**
- 10 **A friend or neighbour looks after them**
- 11 **They go to an after school club / breakfast club**
- 12 **Something else (please give details)**

P15

- 1 NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living Allowance
(Include Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)
and / or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Working Tax Credit
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and
Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 8 Housing Benefit / Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**
- 11 Child Tax Credit**
- 12 Pension Credit**

P16

	<u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> <u>BEFORE TAX</u>	<u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> <u>BEFORE TAX</u>
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £ 10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£ 11,000 - £ 13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£ 13,500 - £ 15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£ 16,000 - £ 19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£ 20,000 - £ 24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£ 25,000 - OR MORE